Hardware Locality (hwloc)
1.4

Generated by Doxygen 1.7.3

Fri Mar 23 2012 15:27:45

# **Contents**

| 1 | Har  | dware Locality                                       | 1  |
|---|------|--|----|
|   | 1.1  | Introduction   | 1  |
|   | 1.2  | Installation   | 2  |
|   | 1.3  | CLI Examples   | 3  |
|   | 1.4  | Programming Interface                                | 9  |
|   |      | 1.4.1 Portability                                    | 9  |
|   |      | 1.4.2 API Example                                    | 12 |
|   | 1.5  | Questions and Bugs                                   | 15 |
|   | 1.6  | History / Credits                                    | 16 |
|   | 1.7  | Further Reading                                      | 16 |
| 2 | Teri | ns and Definitions                                   | 17 |
| 3 | Con  | nmand-Line Tools                                     | 21 |
|   | 3.1  | lstopo   | 21 |
|   | 3.2  | hwloc-bind   | 21 |
|   | 3.3  | hwloc-calc   | 21 |
|   | 3.4  | hwloc-distrib  | 22 |
|   | 3.5  | hwloc-ps   | 22 |
|   | 3.6  | hwloc-gather-topology                                | 22 |
|   | 3.7  | hwloc-distances                                      | 22 |
|   | 3.8  | hwloc-assembler                                      | 22 |
|   | 3.9  | hwloc-assembler-remote                               | 23 |
| 4 | Env  | ironment Variables                                   | 25 |
| 5 | CPU  | J and Memory Binding Overview                        | 29 |
| 6 | I/O  | Devices  | 31 |
|   | 6.1  | Enabling and requirements                            | 31 |
|   | 6.2  | I/O object hierarchy                                 | 31 |
|   | 6.3  | Software devices                                     | 32 |
|   | 6.4  | Consulting I/O devices and binding                   | 32 |
|   | 6.5  | Examples   | 33 |
| 7 | Mul  | ti-node Topologies                                   | 35 |
|   | 7.1  | Multi-node Objects Specifities                       | 35 |
|   | 7.2  | Assembling topologies with command-line tools        | 36 |
|   | 7.3  | Assembling topologies with the programming interface | 36 |

ii CONTENTS

| 8  | Importing and exporting topologies from/to XML files 37                            |
|----|--|
|    | 8.1 libxml2 and minimalistic XML backends  |
|    | 8.2 XML import error management  |
| 9  | Interoperability With Other Software 39  |
| 10 | Thread Safety 41   |
| 11 | Embedding hwloc in Other Software 43   |
| 11 | 11.1 Using hwloc's M4 Embedding Capabilities                                       |
|    | 11.2 Example Embedding hwloc   |
|    |  |
| 12 | Frequently Asked Questions 47  |
|    | 12.1 I do not want hwloc to rediscover my enormous machine topology ev-            |
|    | ery time I rerun a process   |
|    | 12.2 Does hwloc require privileged access?   |
|    | distances  |
|    | 12.4 How may I ignore symmetric multithreading, hyper-threading,? 48               |
|    | 12.5 What happens if my topology is asymmetric?                                    |
|    | 12.6 How do I annotate the topology with private notes?                            |
|    | 12.7 How do I handle API upgrades?   |
|    |  |
| 13 | Module Index 51  |
|    | 13.1 Modules   |
| 14 | Data Structure Index 53  |
|    | 14.1 Data Structures   |
| 15 | Module Documentation 55  |
|    | 15.1 API version   |
|    | 15.1.1 Define Documentation  |
|    | 15.1.1.1 HWLOC_API_VERSION   |
|    | 15.1.2 Function Documentation  |
|    | 15.1.2.1 hwloc_get_api_version   |
|    | 15.2 Topology context  |
|    | 15.2.1 Typedef Documentation   |
|    | 15.2.1.1 hwloc_topology_t  |
|    | 15.3 Object sets (hwloc_cpuset_t and hwloc_nodeset_t)                              |
|    | 15.3.1 Detailed Description       56         15.3.2 Typedef Documentation       56 |
|    | 15.3.2.1 hwloc_const_cpuset_t  |
|    | 15.3.2.2 hwloc_const_nodeset_t   |
|    | 15.3.2.3 hwloc_cpuset_t  |
|    | 15.3.2.4 hwloc_nodeset_t   |
|    | 15.4 Topology Object Types   |
|    | 15.4.1 Typedef Documentation   |
|    | 15.4.1.1 hwloc_obj_bridge_type_t   |
|    | 15.4.1.2 hwloc_obj_osdev_type_t  |
|    | 15.4.2 Enumeration Type Documentation  |
|    | 15.4.2.1 hwloc_compare_types_e   |

CONTENTS iii

|             | 15400 1 1 1111                                       |
|-------------|--|
|             | 15.4.2.2 hwlca obj_bridge_type_e                     |
|             | 15.4.2.4 hydrog obj. type_te                         |
| 15.4.2      | 15.4.2.4 hwloc_obj_type_t                            |
| 15.4.3      |  |
| 15 5 m 1    | 15.4.3.1 hwloc_compare_types                         |
|             | ogy Objects  |
| 15.5.1      | J F  |
| 15.6.0      | 15.5.1.1 hwloc_obj_t                                 |
|             | and Destroy Topologies                               |
| 15.6.1      | Function Documentation                               |
|             | 15.6.1.1 hwloc_topology_check                        |
|             | 15.6.1.2 hwloc_topology_destroy                      |
|             | 15.6.1.3 hwloc_topology_init                         |
|             | 15.6.1.4 hwloc_topology_load                         |
|             | gure Topology Detection                              |
|             | Detailed Description                                 |
| 15.7.2      | Enumeration Type Documentation                       |
|             | 15.7.2.1 hwloc_topology_flags_e                      |
| 15.7.3      |  |
|             | 15.7.3.1 hwloc_topology_get_support                  |
|             | 15.7.3.2 hwloc_topology_ignore_all_keep_structure    |
|             | 15.7.3.3 hwloc_topology_ignore_type                  |
|             | 15.7.3.4 hwloc_topology_ignore_type_keep_structure   |
|             | 15.7.3.5 hwloc_topology_set_custom                   |
|             | 15.7.3.6 hwloc_topology_set_distance_matrix          |
|             | 15.7.3.7 hwloc_topology_set_flags                    |
|             | 15.7.3.8 hwloc_topology_set_fsroot                   |
|             | 15.7.3.9 hwloc_topology_set_pid                      |
|             | 15.7.3.10 hwloc_topology_set_synthetic               |
|             | 15.7.3.11 hwloc_topology_set_xml                     |
|             | 15.7.3.12 hwloc_topology_set_xmlbuffer               |
| 15.8 Tinker | With Topologies.                                     |
| 15.8.1      | Enumeration Type Documentation                       |
| 10.0.1      | 15.8.1.1 hwloc_restrict_flags_e                      |
| 15.8.2      | Function Documentation                               |
| 15.0.2      | 15.8.2.1 hwloc_free_xmlbuffer                        |
|             | 15.8.2.2 hwloc_topology_export_xml                   |
|             | 15.8.2.3 hwloc_topology_export_xmlbuffer             |
|             | 15.8.2.4 hwloc_topology_insert_misc_object_by_cpuset |
|             | 15.8.2.5 hwloc_topology_insert_misc_object_by_parent |
|             | 15.8.2.6 hwloc_topology_restrict                     |
| 15.9 Get So | ome Topology Information                             |
|             | Detailed Description                                 |
| 15.9.1      |  |
| 13.9.2      |  |
| 15.0.2      | 15.9.2.1 hwloc_get_type_depth_e                      |
| 15.9.3      | Function Documentation                               |
|             | 15.9.3.1 hwloc_get_depth_type                        |
|             | 15.9.3.2 hwloc_get_nbobjs_by_depth                   |
|             | 15.9.3.3 hwloc_get_nbobjs_by_type                    |
|             | 15.9.3.4 hwloc_get_type_depth                        |

iv CONTENTS

| 15.9.3.5 hwloc_topology_get_depth          | 72       |
|--|----------|
| 15.9.3.6 hwloc_topology_is_thissystem      | 73       |
| 15.10Retrieve Objects                      | 73       |
| 15.10.1 Detailed Description               | 73       |
| 15.10.2 Function Documentation             | 73       |
| 15.10.2.1 hwloc_get_obj_by_depth           | 73       |
| 15.10.2.2 hwloc_get_obj_by_type            | 73       |
| 15.11 Object/String Conversion             | 74       |
| 15.11.1 Function Documentation             | 74       |
| 15.11.1.1 hwloc_obj_add_info               | 74       |
| 15.11.1.2 hwloc_obj_attr_snprintf          | 74       |
| 15.11.1.3 hwloc_obj_cpuset_snprintf        | 75       |
| 15.11.1.4 hwloc_obj_get_info_by_name       | 75       |
| 15.11.1.5 hwloc_obj_snprintf               | 75       |
| 15.11.1.6 hwloc_obj_type_of_string         | 76       |
| 15.11.1.7 hwloc_obj_type_snprintf          | 76       |
| 15.11.1.8 hwloc_obj_type_string            | 76       |
| 15.12CPU binding                           | 76       |
| 15.12.1 Detailed Description               | 77       |
| 15.12.2 Enumeration Type Documentation     | 77       |
| 15.12.2.1 hwloc_cpubind_flags_t            | 77       |
| 15.12.3 Function Documentation             | 78       |
| 15.12.3.1 hwloc_get_cpubind                | 78       |
|  | 79       |
| 15.12.3.2 hwloc_get_last_cpu_location      | 79       |
|  | 79<br>79 |
| 15.12.3.4 hwloc_get_proc_last_cpu_location |          |
| 15.12.3.5 hwloc_get_thread_cpubind         | 79       |
| 15.12.3.6 hwloc_set_cpubind                | 80       |
| 15.12.3.7 hwloc_set_proc_cpubind           | 80       |
| 15.12.3.8 hwloc_set_thread_cpubind         | 80       |
| 15.13Memory binding                        | 80       |
| 15.13.1 Detailed Description               | 81       |
| 15.13.2 Enumeration Type Documentation     | 82       |
| 15.13.2.1 hwloc_membind_flags_t            | 82       |
| 15.13.2.2 hwloc_membind_policy_t           | 83       |
| 15.13.3 Function Documentation             | 84       |
| 15.13.3.1 hwloc_alloc                      | 84       |
| 15.13.3.2 hwloc_alloc_membind              | 84       |
| 15.13.3.3 hwloc_alloc_membind_nodeset      | 85       |
| 15.13.3.4 hwloc_free                       | 85       |
| 15.13.3.5 hwloc_get_area_membind           | 85       |
| 15.13.3.6 hwloc_get_area_membind_nodeset   | 85       |
| 15.13.3.7 hwloc_get_membind                | 86       |
| 15.13.3.8 hwloc_get_membind_nodeset        | 87       |
| 15.13.3.9 hwloc_get_proc_membind           | 87       |
| 15.13.3.10hwloc_get_proc_membind_nodeset   | 88       |
| 15.13.3.1 lhwloc_set_area_membind          | 89       |
| 15.13.3.12hwloc_set_area_membind_nodeset   | 89       |
| 15.13.3.13hwloc_set_membind                | 89       |
| 15.13.3.14hwloc_set_membind_nodeset        | 89       |

CONTENTS v

| 15.13.3.15hwloc_set_proc_membind                                  |
|---|
|   |
|   |
|   |
| 15.14.1 Detailed Description                                      |
| 15.14.2 Function Documentation                                    |
| 15.14.2.1 hwloc_custom_insert_group_object_by_parent 91           |
| 15.14.2.2 hwloc_custom_insert_topology 91                         |
| 15.15Object Type Helpers  |
| 15.15.1 Detailed Description                                      |
| 15.15.2 Function Documentation                                    |
| 15.15.2.1 hwloc_get_type_or_above_depth                           |
| 15.15.2.2 hwloc_get_type_or_below_depth                           |
| 15.16Basic Traversal Helpers                                      |
| 15.16.1 Detailed Description                                      |
| 15.16.2 Function Documentation                                    |
| 15.16.2.1 hwloc_get_ancestor_obj_by_depth                         |
| 15.16.2.2 hwloc_get_ancestor_obj_by_type                          |
| 15.16.2.3 hwloc_get_common_ancestor_obj                           |
| 15.16.2.4 hwloc_get_next_child                                    |
| 15.16.2.5 hwloc_get_next_child                                    |
|   |
| _E = J = J = J 1  |
| _c _1 = J= J= =   |
| 15.16.2.8 hwloc_get_root_obj                                      |
| 15.16.2.9 hwloc_obj_is_in_subtree                                 |
| 15.17Finding Objects Inside a CPU set                             |
| 15.17.1 Function Documentation                                    |
| 15.17.1.1 hwloc_get_first_largest_obj_inside_cpuset 95            |
| 15.17.1.2 hwloc_get_largest_objs_inside_cpuset 95                 |
| 15.17.1.3 hwloc_get_nbobjs_inside_cpuset_by_depth 96              |
| 15.17.1.4 hwloc_get_nbobjs_inside_cpuset_by_type 96               |
| 15.17.1.5 hwloc_get_next_obj_inside_cpuset_by_depth 96            |
| 15.17.1.6 hwloc_get_next_obj_inside_cpuset_by_type 97             |
| 15.17.1.7 hwloc_get_obj_index_inside_cpuset                       |
| 15.17.1.8 hwloc_get_obj_inside_cpuset_by_depth 97                 |
| 15.17.1.9 hwloc_get_obj_inside_cpuset_by_type 97                  |
| 15.18Finding a single Object covering at least CPU set            |
| 15.18.1 Function Documentation                                    |
| 15.18.1.1 hwloc_get_child_covering_cpuset 98                      |
| 15.18.1.2 hwloc_get_obj_covering_cpuset                           |
| 15.19Finding a set of similar Objects covering at least a CPU set |
| 15.19.1 Function Documentation                                    |
| 15.19.1.1 hwloc_get_next_obj_covering_cpuset_by_depth             |
| 15.19.1.2 hwloc_get_next_obj_covering_cpuset_by_type 99           |
| 15.20Cache-specific Finding Helpers                               |
|   |
| 15.20.1 Function Documentation                                    |
| 15.20.1.1 hwloc_get_cache_covering_cpuset 100                     |
| 15.20.1.2 hwloc_get_shared_cache_covering_obj 100                 |
| 15.21 Advanced Traversal Helpers                                  |
| 15.21.1 Detailed Description                                      |
| 15.21.2 Function Documentation                                    |

vi CONTENTS

CONTENTS vii

| 15.28.3.2 hwloc_const_bitmap_t                      | 114 |
|---|-----|
| 15.28.4 Function Documentation                      | 114 |
| 15.28.4.1 hwloc_bitmap_allbut                       | 114 |
| 15.28.4.2 hwloc_bitmap_alloc                        | 114 |
| 15.28.4.3 hwloc_bitmap_alloc_full                   | 114 |
| 15.28.4.4 hwloc_bitmap_and                          | 114 |
| 15.28.4.5 hwloc_bitmap_andnot                       | 114 |
| 15.28.4.6 hwloc_bitmap_asprintf                     | 114 |
| 15.28.4.7 hwloc_bitmap_clr                          | 114 |
| 15.28.4.8 hwloc_bitmap_clr_range                    | 115 |
| 15.28.4.9 hwloc_bitmap_compare                      | 115 |
| 15.28.4.10hwloc_bitmap_compare_first                | 115 |
| 15.28.4.1 lhwloc_bitmap_copy                        | 115 |
| 15.28.4.12hwloc_bitmap_dup                          | 115 |
| 15.28.4.13hwloc_bitmap_fill                         | 115 |
| 15.28.4.14hwloc_bitmap_first                        | 115 |
| 15.28.4.15hwloc_bitmap_free                         | 116 |
| 15.28.4.16hwloc_bitmap_from_ith_ulong               | 116 |
|   |     |
| 15.28.4.17 hwloc_bitmap_from_ulong                  | 116 |
| 15.28.4.18 hwloc_bitmap_intersects                  | 116 |
| 15.28.4.19hwloc_bitmap_isequal                      | 116 |
| 15.28.4.20hwloc_bitmap_isfull                       | 116 |
| 15.28.4.21hwloc_bitmap_isincluded                   | 116 |
| 15.28.4.22hwloc_bitmap_isset                        | 116 |
| 15.28.4.23hwloc_bitmap_iszero                       | 116 |
| 15.28.4.24hwloc_bitmap_last                         | 117 |
| 15.28.4.25hwloc_bitmap_list_asprintf                | 117 |
| 15.28.4.26hwloc_bitmap_list_snprintf                | 117 |
| 15.28.4.27hwloc_bitmap_list_sscanf                  | 117 |
| 15.28.4.28hwloc_bitmap_next                         | 117 |
| 15.28.4.29hwloc_bitmap_not                          | 117 |
| 15.28.4.30hwloc_bitmap_only                         | 118 |
| 15.28.4.3 lhwloc_bitmap_or                          | 118 |
| 15.28.4.32hwloc_bitmap_set                          | 118 |
| 15.28.4.33hwloc_bitmap_set_ith_ulong                | 118 |
| 15.28.4.34hwloc_bitmap_set_range                    | 118 |
| 15.28.4.35hwloc_bitmap_singlify                     | 118 |
| 15.28.4.36hwloc_bitmap_snprintf                     | 118 |
| 15.28.4.37hwloc_bitmap_sscanf                       | 119 |
| 15.28.4.38hwloc_bitmap_taskset_asprintf             | 119 |
| 15.28.4.39hwloc_bitmap_taskset_snprintf             | 119 |
| 15.28.4.40hwloc_bitmap_taskset_sscanf               | 119 |
| 15.28.4.41hwloc_bitmap_to_ith_ulong                 | 119 |
| 15.28.4.42hwloc_bitmap_to_ulong                     | 119 |
|   |     |
| 15.28.4.43hwloc_bitmap_weight                       | 119 |
| 15.28.4.44hwloc_bitmap_xor                          | 120 |
| 15.28.4.45hwloc_bitmap_zero                         | 120 |
| 15.29 Helpers for manipulating glibc sched affinity | 120 |
| 15.29.1 Function Documentation                      | 120 |
| 15.29.1.1 hwloc_cpuset_from_glibc_sched_affinity    | 120 |

viii CONTENTS

| 15.29.1.2 hwloc_cpuset_to_glibc_sched_affinity                  | . 120 |
|---|-------|
| 15.30Linux-only helpers   |       |
| 15.30.1 Detailed Description                                    | . 121 |
| 15.30.2 Function Documentation                                  | . 121 |
| 15.30.2.1 hwloc_linux_get_tid_cpubind                           | . 121 |
| 15.30.2.2 hwloc_linux_parse_cpumap_file                         | . 121 |
| 15.30.2.3 hwloc_linux_set_tid_cpubind                           | . 121 |
| 15.31Helpers for manipulating Linux libnuma unsigned long masks |       |
| 15.31.1 Function Documentation                                  |       |
| 15.31.1.1 hwloc_cpuset_from_linux_libnuma_ulongs                |       |
| 15.31.1.2 hwloc_cpuset_to_linux_libnuma_ulongs                  |       |
| 15.31.1.3 hwloc_nodeset_from_linux_libnuma_ulongs               |       |
| 15.31.1.4 hwloc_nodeset_to_linux_libnuma_ulongs                 | . 123 |
| 15.32Helpers for manipulating Linux libnuma bitmask             | . 123 |
| 15.32.1 Function Documentation                                  | . 123 |
| 15.32.1.1 hwloc_cpuset_from_linux_libnuma_bitmask               | . 123 |
| 15.32.1.2 hwloc_cpuset_to_linux_libnuma_bitmask                 | . 123 |
| 15.32.1.3 hwloc_nodeset_from_linux_libnuma_bitmask              | . 124 |
| 15.32.1.4 hwloc_nodeset_to_linux_libnuma_bitmask                | . 124 |
| 15.33Helpers for manipulating Linux libnuma nodemask_t          | . 124 |
| 15.33.1 Function Documentation                                  | . 124 |
| 15.33.1.1 hwloc_cpuset_from_linux_libnuma_nodemask              |       |
| 15.33.1.2 hwloc_cpuset_to_linux_libnuma_nodemask                |       |
| 15.33.1.3 hwloc_nodeset_from_linux_libnuma_nodemask .           |       |
| 15.33.1.4 hwloc_nodeset_to_linux_libnuma_nodemask               |       |
| 15.34CUDA Driver API Specific Functions                         |       |
| 15.34.1 Function Documentation                                  | . 125 |
| 15.34.1.1 hwloc_cuda_get_device_cpuset                          |       |
| 15.34.1.2 hwloc_cuda_get_device_pci_ids                         |       |
| 15.34.1.3 hwloc_cuda_get_device_pcidev                          |       |
| 15.35CUDA Runtime API Specific Functions                        |       |
| 15.35.1 Function Documentation                                  |       |
| 15.35.1.1 hwloc_cudart_get_device_cpuset                        |       |
| 15.35.1.2 hwloc_cudart_get_device_pci_ids                       |       |
| 15.35.1.3 hwloc_cudart_get_device_pcidev                        |       |
| 15.36OpenFabrics-Specific Functions                             |       |
| 15.36.1 Function Documentation                                  |       |
| 15.36.1.1 hwloc_ibv_get_device_cpuset                           |       |
| 15.37Myrinet Express-Specific Functions                         |       |
| 15.37.1 Function Documentation                                  |       |
| 15.37.1.1 hwloc_mx_board_get_device_cpuset                      |       |
| 15.37.1.2 hwloc_mx_endpoint_get_device_cpuset                   | . 128 |
| 16 Data Stanistrana Degramontation                              | 120   |
| 16 Data Structure Documentation                                 | 129   |
| 16.1 hwloc_obj_attr_u::hwloc_bridge_attr_s Struct Reference     |       |
| 16.1.1 Detailed Description                                     |       |
| 16.1.2 Field Documentation                                      |       |
| 16.1.2.1 depth  |       |
| 16.1.2.2 domain   |       |
| 16.1.2.3 downstream   | . 130 |

CONTENTS ix

| 16.1.2.4 downstream_type                                   | <br>130 |
|--|---------|
| 16.1.2.5 pci   | <br>130 |
| 16.1.2.6 pci   | <br>130 |
| 16.1.2.7 secondary_bus                                     | <br>130 |
| 16.1.2.8 subordinate_bus                                   | <br>130 |
| 16.1.2.9 upstream  | <br>130 |
| 16.1.2.10 upstream_type                                    | <br>130 |
| 16.2 hwloc_obj_attr_u::hwloc_cache_attr_s Struct Reference | <br>130 |
| 16.2.1 Detailed Description                                | <br>130 |
| 16.2.2 Field Documentation                                 | <br>131 |
| 16.2.2.1 associativity                                     | <br>131 |
| 16.2.2.2 depth   | <br>131 |
| 16.2.2.3 linesize  | <br>131 |
| 16.2.2.4 size  | <br>131 |
| 16.3 hwloc_distances_s Struct Reference                    | <br>131 |
| 16.3.1 Detailed Description                                | 131     |
| 16.3.2 Field Documentation                                 | 132     |
| 16.3.2.1 latency   | <br>132 |
| 16.3.2.2 latency_base                                      | 132     |
| 16.3.2.3 latency_max                                       | 132     |
| 16.3.2.4 nbobjs  | 132     |
| 16.3.2.5 relative_depth                                    | 132     |
| 16.4 hwloc_obj_attr_u::hwloc_group_attr_s Struct Reference | 132     |
| 16.4.1 Detailed Description                                | 133     |
| 16.4.2 Field Documentation                                 | 133     |
| 16.4.2.1 depth   | 133     |
| 16.5 hwloc_obj Struct Reference                            | 133     |
| 16.5.1 Detailed Description                                | 134     |
| 16.5.2 Field Documentation                                 | 134     |
| 16.5.2.1 allowed_cpuset                                    | 134     |
| 16.5.2.2 allowed_nodeset                                   | 134     |
| 16.5.2.3 arity   | 134     |
| 16.5.2.4 attr  | 135     |
| 16.5.2.5 children  | 135     |
| 16.5.2.6 complete_cpuset                                   | 135     |
| 16.5.2.7 complete_nodeset                                  | 135     |
| 16.5.2.8 cpuset  | 135     |
| 16.5.2.9 depth   | 136     |
| 16.5.2.10 distances  | 136     |
| 16.5.2.11 distances_count                                  | 136     |
| 16.5.2.12 first_child                                      | 136     |
| 16.5.2.13 infos  | 136     |
| 16.5.2.14 infos_count                                      | 136     |
| 16.5.2.15 last_child                                       | 136     |
| 16.5.2.16 logical_index                                    | 136     |
| 16.5.2.17 memory   | 136     |
| 16.5.2.18 name   | 136     |
| 16.5.2.19 next_cousin                                      | 137     |
| 16.5.2.20 next_sibling                                     | 137     |
| 16.5.2.21 nodeset  | 137     |
| 10.5.2.21 Hodosot  | <br>137 |

x CONTENTS

| 16.5.2.22 online_cpuset   |
|---|
| 16.5.2.23 os_index  |
| 16.5.2.24 os_level  |
| 16.5.2.25 parent  |
| 16.5.2.26 prev_cousin   |
| 16.5.2.27 prev_sibling  |
| 16.5.2.28 sibling_rank  |
| 16.5.2.29 symmetric_subtree   |
| 16.5.2.30 type  |
| 16.5.2.31 userdata  |
| 16.6 hwloc_obj_attr_u Union Reference                               |
| 16.6.1 Detailed Description   |
| 16.6.2 Field Documentation  |
| 16.6.2.1 bridge   |
| 16.6.2.2 cache  |
| 16.6.2.3 group  |
| 16.6.2.4 osdev  |
| 16.6.2.5 pcidev   |
| 16.7 hwloc_obj_info_s Struct Reference                              |
| 16.7.1 Detailed Description   |
| 16.7.2 Field Documentation  |
| 16.7.2.1 name   |
| 16.7.2.1 name   |
| 16.8 hwloc_obj_memory_s::hwloc_obj_memory_page_type_s Struct Refer- |
| ence  |
| 16.8.1 Detailed Description   |
| 16.8.2 Field Documentation  |
| 16.8.2.1 count  |
| 16.8.2.2 size   |
| 16.9 hwloc_obj_memory_s Struct Reference                            |
| 16.9.1 Detailed Description   |
| 16.9.2 Field Documentation  |
| 16.9.2.1 local_memory   |
| 16.9.2.2 page_types   |
| 16.9.2.3 page_types_len   |
| * * **  |
| 16.9.2.4 total_memory   |
| ·   |
| 16.10.1 Detailed Description  |
|   |
| 16.10.2.1 type  |
| 16.11hwloc_obj_attr_u::hwloc_pcidev_attr_s Struct Reference         |
|   |
| 16.11.2 Field Documentation   |
| 16.11.2.1 bus   |
| 16.11.2.2 class_id  |
| 16.11.2.3 dev   |
| 16.11.2.4 device_id   |
| 16.11.2.5 domain  |
| 16.11.2.6 func  |
| 16.11.2.7 linkspeed   |

CONTENTS xi

| 16.11.2.8 revision                                     | 143 |
|--|-----|
| 16.11.2.9 subdevice_id                                 | 143 |
| 16.11.2.10subvendor_id                                 | 143 |
| 16.11.2.1 lvendor_id                                   | 143 |
| 16.12hwloc_topology_cpubind_support Struct Reference   | 144 |
| 16.12.1 Detailed Description                           | 144 |
| 16.12.2 Field Documentation                            | 144 |
| 16.12.2.1 get_proc_cpubind                             | 144 |
| 16.12.2.2 get_proc_last_cpu_location                   | 144 |
| 16.12.2.3 get_thisproc_cpubind                         | 144 |
| 16.12.2.4 get_thisproc_last_cpu_location               | 144 |
| 16.12.2.5 get_thisthread_cpubind                       | 145 |
| 16.12.2.6 get_thisthread_last_cpu_location             | 145 |
| 16.12.2.7 get_thread_cpubind                           | 145 |
| 16.12.2.8 set_proc_cpubind                             | 145 |
| 16.12.2.9 set_thisproc_cpubind                         | 145 |
| 16.12.2.10set_thisthread_cpubind                       | 145 |
| 16.12.2.1 lset_thread_cpubind                          | 145 |
| 16.13hwloc_topology_discovery_support Struct Reference | 145 |
| 16.13.1 Detailed Description                           | 146 |
| 16.13.2 Field Documentation                            | 146 |
| 16.13.2.1 pu   | 146 |
| 16.14hwloc_topology_membind_support Struct Reference   | 146 |
| 16.14.1 Detailed Description                           | 146 |
| 16.14.2 Field Documentation                            | 147 |
| 16.14.2.1 alloc_membind                                | 147 |
| 16.14.2.2 bind_membind                                 | 147 |
| 16.14.2.3 firsttouch_membind                           | 147 |
| 16.14.2.4 get_area_membind                             | 147 |
| 16.14.2.5 get_proc_membind                             | 147 |
| 16.14.2.6 get_thisproc_membind                         | 147 |
| 16.14.2.7 get_thisthread_membind                       | 147 |
| 16.14.2.8 interleave_membind                           | 147 |
| 16.14.2.9 migrate_membind                              | 147 |
| 16.14.2.10nexttouch_membind                            | 147 |
| 16.14.2.1 lreplicate_membind                           | 148 |
| 16.14.2.12set_area_membind                             | 148 |
| 16.14.2.13set_proc_membind                             | 148 |
| 16.14.2.14set_thisproc_membind                         | 148 |
| 16.14.2.15set_thisthread_membind                       | 148 |
| 16.15hwloc_topology_support Struct Reference           | 148 |
| 16.15.1 Detailed Description                           | 148 |
| 16.15.2 Field Documentation                            | 149 |
| 16.15.2.1 cpubind                                      | 149 |
| 16.15.2.2 discovery                                    | 149 |
| 16.15.2.3 membind                                      | 149 |

### **Chapter 1**

## **Hardware Locality**

# Portable abstraction of hierarchical architectures for high-performance computing

#### 1.1 Introduction

hwloc provides command line tools and a C API to obtain the hierarchical map of key computing elements, such as: NUMA memory nodes, shared caches, processor sockets, processor cores, processing units (logical processors or "threads") and even I/O devices. hwloc also gathers various attributes such as cache and memory information, and is portable across a variety of different operating systems and platforms. Additionally it may assemble the topologies of multiple machines into a single one so as to let applications consult the topology of an entire fabric or cluster at once.

hwloc primarily aims at helping high-performance computing (HPC) applications, but is also applicable to any project seeking to exploit code and/or data locality on modern computing platforms.

Note that the hwloc project represents the merger of the libtopology project from inria and the Portable Linux Processor Affinity (PLPA) sub-project from Open MPI. Both of these prior projects are now deprecated. The first hwloc release was essentially a "re-branding" of the libtopology code base, but with both a few genuinely new features and a few PLPA-like features added in. Prior releases of hwloc included documentation about switching from PLPA to hwloc; this documentation has been dropped on the assumption that everyone who was using PLPA has already switched to hwloc.

hwloc supports the following operating systems:

- Linux (including old kernels not having sysfs topology information, with knowledge of cpusets, offline CPUs, ScaleMP vSMP, and Kerrighed support)
- Solaris
- AIX

- · Darwin / OS X
- FreeBSD and its variants, such as kFreeBSD/GNU
- OSF/1 (a.k.a., Tru64)
- HP-UX
- · Microsoft Windows

Since it uses standard Operating System information, hwloc's support is mostly independant from the processor type (x86, powerpc, ...) and just relies on the Operating System support. The only exception to this is kFreeBSD, which does not support topology information, and hwloc thus uses an x86-only CPUID-based backend (which could be used for other OSes too).

To check whether hwloc works on a particular machine, just try to build it and run lstopo. If some things do not look right (e.g. bogus or missing cache information), see Questions and Bugs below.

hwloc only reports the number of processors on unsupported operating systems; no topology information is available.

For development and debugging purposes, hwloc also offers the ability to work on "fake" topologies:

- Symmetrical tree of resources generated from a list of level arities
- Remote machine simulation through the gathering of Linux sysfs topology files

hwloc can display the topology in a human-readable format, either in graphical mode (X11), or by exporting in one of several different formats, including: plain text, PDF, PNG, and FIG (see CLI Examples below). Note that some of the export formats require additional support libraries.

hwloc offers a programming interface for manipulating topologies and objects. It also brings a powerful CPU bitmap API that is used to describe topology objects location on physical/logical processors. See the Programming Interface below. It may also be used to binding applications onto certain cores or memory nodes. Several utility programs are also provided to ease command-line manipulation of topology objects, binding of processes, and so on.

Perl bindings are available from Bernd Kallies on CPAN:

Python bindings are available from Guy Streeter:

- Fedora RPM and tarball.
- git tree (html).

#### 1.2 Installation

hwloc (http://www.open-mpi.org/projects/hwloc/) is available under the BSD license. It is hosted as a sub-project of the overall Open MPI project (http://www.open-mpi.org

Note that hwloc does not require any functionality from Open MPI -- it is a wholly separate (and much smaller!) project and code base. It just happens to be hosted as part of the overall Open MPI project.

Nightly development snapshots are available on the web site. Additionally, the code can be directly checked out of Subversion:

```
shell$ svn checkout http://svn.open-mpi.org/svn/hwloc/trunk hwloc-trunk
shell$ cd hwloc-trunk
shell$ ./autogen.sh
```

Note that GNU Autoconf >=2.63, Automake >=1.10 and Libtool >=2.2.6 are required when building from a Subversion checkout.

Installation by itself is the fairly common GNU-based process:

```
shell$ ./configure --prefix=...
shell$ make
shell$ make install
```

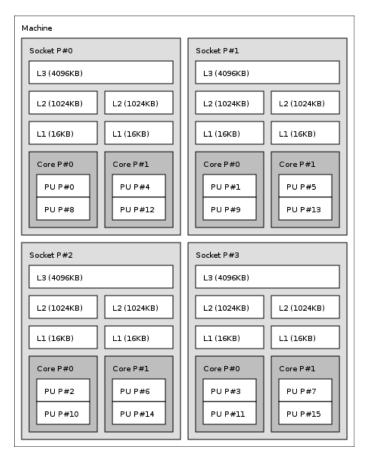
The hwloc command-line tool "Istopo" produces human-readable topology maps, as mentioned above. It can also export maps to the "fig" file format. Support for PDF, Postscript, and PNG exporting is provided if the "Cairo" development package can be found when hwloc is configured and build.

The hwloc core may also benefit from the following development packages:

- pciutils (libpci) for I/O discovery.
- libnuma for memory binding and migration support on Linux.
- libxml2 for full XML import/export support (otherwise, the internal minimalistic
  parser will only be able to import XML files that were exported by the same
  hwloc release). See Importing and exporting topologies from/to XML files for
  details.

### 1.3 CLI Examples

On a 4-socket 2-core machine with hyperthreading, the lstopo tool may show the following graphical output:



Here's the equivalent output in textual form:

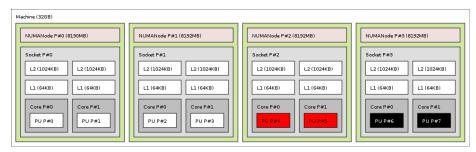
```
Machine (16GB)
 Socket L#0 + L3 L#0 (4096KB)
   L2 L#0 (1024KB) + L1 L#0 (16KB) + Core L#0
     PU L#0 (P#0)
     PU L#1 (P#8)
   L2 L#1 (1024KB) + L1 L#1 (16KB) + Core L#1
     PU L#2 (P#4)
      PU L#3 (P#12)
  Socket L#1 + L3 L#1 (4096KB)
   L2 L#2 (1024KB) + L1 L#2 (16KB) + Core L#2
      PU L#4 (P#1)
      PU L#5 (P#9)
   L2 L#3 (1024KB) + L1 L#3 (16KB) + Core L#3
      PU L#6 (P#5)
      PU L#7 (P#13)
  Socket L#2 + L3 L#2 (4096KB)
   L2 L#4 (1024KB) + L1 L#4 (16KB) + Core L#4
     PU L#8 (P#2)
      PU L#9 (P#10)
   L2 L#5 (1024KB) + L1 L#5 (16KB) + Core L#5
      PU L#10 (P#6)
      PU L#11 (P#14)
  Socket L#3 + L3 L#3 (4096KB)
   L2 L#6 (1024KB) + L1 L#6 (16KB) + Core L#6
      PU L#12 (P#3)
```

```
PU L#13 (P#11)
L2 L#7 (1024KB) + L1 L#7 (16KB) + Core L#7
PU L#14 (P#7)
PU L#15 (P#15)
```

Finally, here's the equivalent output in XML. Long lines were artificially broken for document clarity (in the real output, each XML tag is on a single line), and only socket #0 is shown for brevity:

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<!DOCTYPE topology SYSTEM "hwloc.dtd">
<topology>
  <object type="Machine" os_level="-1" os_index="0" cpuset="0x0000fffff"</pre>
      complete_cpuset="0x0000ffff" online_cpuset="0x0000ffff"
      allowed_cpuset="0x0000ffff"
      dmi_board_vendor="Dell Computer Corporation" dmi_board_name="0RD318"
      local_memory="16648183808">
    <page_type size="4096" count="4064498"/>
    <page_type size="2097152" count="0"/>
    <object type="Socket" os_level="-1" os_index="0" cpuset="0x00001111"</pre>
        complete_cpuset="0x00001111" online_cpuset="0x00001111"
        allowed_cpuset="0x00001111">
      <object type="Cache" os_level="-1" cpuset="0x00001111"</pre>
          complete_cpuset="0x00001111" online_cpuset="0x00001111"
          allowed_cpuset="0x00001111" cache_size="4194304" depth="3"
          cache_linesize="64">
        <object type="Cache" os_level="-1" cpuset="0x00000101"</pre>
            complete_cpuset="0x00000101" online_cpuset="0x00000101"
            allowed_cpuset="0x00000101" cache_size="1048576" depth="2"
            cache_linesize="64">
          <object type="Cache" os_level="-1" cpuset="0x00000101"</pre>
              complete_cpuset="0x00000101" online_cpuset="0x00000101"
              allowed_cpuset="0x00000101" cache_size="16384" depth="1"
              cache_linesize="64">
            <object type="Core" os_level="-1" os_index="0" cpuset="0x00000101"</pre>
                complete_cpuset="0x00000101" online_cpuset="0x00000101"
                allowed_cpuset="0x00000101">
              <object type="PU" os_level="-1" os_index="0" cpuset="0x00000001"</pre>
                  complete_cpuset="0x00000001" online_cpuset="0x00000001"
                  allowed_cpuset="0x00000001"/>
              <object type="PU" os_level="-1" os_index="8" cpuset="0x00000100"</pre>
                  complete_cpuset="0x00000100" online_cpuset="0x00000100"
                  allowed_cpuset="0x00000100"/>
            </object>
          </object>
        </object>
        <object type="Cache" os_level="-1" cpuset="0x00001010"</pre>
            complete_cpuset="0x00001010" online_cpuset="0x00001010"
            allowed_cpuset="0x00001010" cache_size="1048576" depth="2"
            cache_linesize="64">
          <object type="Cache" os_level="-1" cpuset="0x00001010"</pre>
              complete_cpuset="0x00001010" online_cpuset="0x00001010"
              allowed_cpuset="0x00001010" cache_size="16384" depth="1"
              cache_linesize="64">
            <object type="Core" os_level="-1" os_index="1" cpuset="0x00001010"</pre>
                complete_cpuset="0x00001010" online_cpuset="0x00001010"
                allowed_cpuset="0x00001010">
              <object type="PU" os_level="-1" os_index="4" cpuset="0x00000010"</pre>
                  complete_cpuset="0x00000010" online_cpuset="0x00000010"
                  allowed_cpuset="0x00000010"/>
              <object type="PU" os_level="-1" os_index="12" cpuset="0x00001000"</pre>
```

On a 4-socket 2-core Opteron NUMA machine, the lstopo tool may show the following graphical output:



Here's the equivalent output in textual form:

```
Machine (32GB)

NUMANode L#0 (P#0 8190MB) + Socket L#0

L2 L#0 (1024KB) + L1 L#0 (64KB) + Core L#0 + PU L#0 (P#0)

L2 L#1 (1024KB) + L1 L#1 (64KB) + Core L#1 + PU L#1 (P#1)

NUMANode L#1 (P#1 8192MB) + Socket L#1

L2 L#2 (1024KB) + L1 L#2 (64KB) + Core L#2 + PU L#2 (P#2)

L2 L#3 (1024KB) + L1 L#3 (64KB) + Core L#3 + PU L#3 (P#3)

NUMANode L#2 (P#2 8192MB) + Socket L#2

L2 L#4 (1024KB) + L1 L#4 (64KB) + Core L#4 + PU L#4 (P#4)

L2 L#5 (1024KB) + L1 L#5 (64KB) + Core L#5 + PU L#5 (P#5)

NUMANode L#3 (P#3 8192MB) + Socket L#3

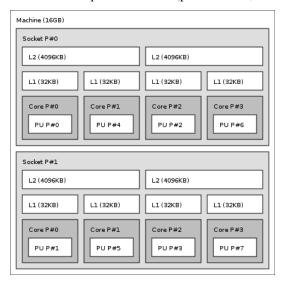
L2 L#6 (1024KB) + L1 L#6 (64KB) + Core L#6 + PU L#6 (P#6)

L2 L#7 (1024KB) + L1 L#6 (64KB) + Core L#6 + PU L#6 (P#6)
```

And here's the equivalent output in XML. Similar to above, line breaks were added and only PU #0 is shown for brevity:

```
complete_nodeset="0x00000001" allowed_nodeset="0x00000001"
       local_memory="7514177536">
      <page_type size="4096" count="1834516"/>
      <page_type size="2097152" count="0"/>
      <object type="Socket" os_level="-1" os_index="0" cpuset="0x00000003"</pre>
          complete_cpuset="0x00000003" online_cpuset="0x00000003"
          allowed_cpuset="0x00000003" nodeset="0x00000001"
          complete_nodeset="0x00000001" allowed_nodeset="0x00000001">
        <object type="Cache" os_level="-1" cpuset="0x00000001"</pre>
            complete_cpuset="0x00000001" online_cpuset="0x00000001"
            allowed_cpuset="0x00000001" nodeset="0x00000001"
            complete_nodeset="0x00000001" allowed_nodeset="0x00000001"
            cache_size="1048576" depth="2" cache_linesize="64">
          <object type="Cache" os_level="-1" cpuset="0x00000001"</pre>
              complete_cpuset="0x00000001" online_cpuset="0x00000001"
              allowed_cpuset="0x00000001" nodeset="0x00000001"
              complete_nodeset="0x00000001" allowed_nodeset="0x00000001"
              cache_size="65536" depth="1" cache_linesize="64">
            <object type="Core" os_level="-1" os_index="0"</pre>
                cpuset="0x00000001" complete_cpuset="0x00000001"
                online_cpuset="0x00000001" allowed_cpuset="0x00000001"
                nodeset="0x00000001" complete_nodeset="0x00000001"
                allowed_nodeset="0x00000001">
              <object type="PU" os_level="-1" os_index="0" cpuset="0x00000001"</pre>
                  complete_cpuset="0x00000001" online_cpuset="0x00000001"
                  allowed_cpuset="0x00000001" nodeset="0x00000001"
                  complete_nodeset="0x00000001" allowed_nodeset="0x00000001"/>
            </object>
          </object>
        </object>
 <!-- ...more objects listed here ... -->
</topology>
```

#### On a 2-socket quad-core Xeon (pre-Nehalem, with 2 dual-core dies into each socket):



Here's the same output in textual form:

```
Machine (16GB)
Socket L#0
L2 L#0 (4096KB)
```

```
L1 L#0 (32KB) + Core L#0 + PU L#0 (P#0)
L1 L#1 (32KB) + Core L#1 + PU L#1 (P#4)
L2 L#1 (4096KB)

L1 L#2 (32KB) + Core L#2 + PU L#2 (P#2)
L1 L#3 (32KB) + Core L#3 + PU L#3 (P#6)
Socket L#1

L2 L#2 (4096KB)

L1 L#4 (32KB) + Core L#4 + PU L#4 (P#1)
L1 L#5 (32KB) + Core L#5 + PU L#5 (P#5)
L2 L#3 (4096KB)

L1 L#6 (32KB) + Core L#6 + PU L#6 (P#3)
L1 L#6 (32KB) + Core L#6 + PU L#6 (P#3)
L1 L#7 (32KB) + Core L#7 + PU L#7 (P#7)
```

And the same output in XML (line breaks added, only PU #0 shown):

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<!DOCTYPE topology SYSTEM "hwloc.dtd">
<topology>
  <object type="Machine" os_level="-1" os_index="0" cpuset="0x000000ff"</pre>
     complete_cpuset="0x000000ff" online_cpuset="0x000000ff"
      allowed_cpuset="0x000000ff" dmi_board_vendor="Dell Inc."
      dmi_board_name="ONR282" local_memory="16865292288">
    <page_type size="4096" count="4117503"/>
    <page_type size="2097152" count="0"/>
    <object type="Socket" os_level="-1" os_index="0" cpuset="0x00000055"</pre>
        complete_cpuset="0x00000055" online_cpuset="0x00000055"
        allowed_cpuset="0x00000055">
      <object type="Cache" os_level="-1" cpuset="0x00000011"</pre>
          complete_cpuset="0x00000011" online_cpuset="0x00000011"
          allowed_cpuset="0x00000011" cache_size="4194304" depth="2"
          cache_linesize="64">
        <object type="Cache" os_level="-1" cpuset="0x00000001"</pre>
            complete_cpuset="0x00000001" online_cpuset="0x00000001"
            allowed_cpuset="0x00000001" cache_size="32768" depth="1"
            cache_linesize="64">
          <object type="Core" os_level="-1" os_index="0" cpuset="0x00000001"</pre>
              complete_cpuset="0x00000001" online_cpuset="0x00000001"
              allowed_cpuset="0x00000001">
            <object type="PU" os_level="-1" os_index="0" cpuset="0x00000001"</pre>
                complete_cpuset="0x00000001" online_cpuset="0x00000001"
                allowed_cpuset="0x00000001"/>
          </object>
        </object>
        <object type="Cache" os_level="-1" cpuset="0x00000010"</pre>
            complete_cpuset="0x00000010" online_cpuset="0x00000010"
            allowed_cpuset="0x00000010" cache_size="32768" depth="1"
            cache_linesize="64">
          <object type="Core" os_level="-1" os_index="1" cpuset="0x00000010"</pre>
              complete_cpuset="0x00000010" online_cpuset="0x00000010"
              allowed_cpuset="0x00000010">
            <object type="PU" os_level="-1" os_index="4" cpuset="0x00000010"</pre>
                complete_cpuset="0x00000010" online_cpuset="0x00000010"
                allowed_cpuset="0x00000010"/>
          </object>
        </object>
      </object>
  <!-- ...more objects listed here ... -->
</topology>
```

### 1.4 Programming Interface

The basic interface is available in hwloc.h. It essentially offers low-level routines for advanced programmers that want to manually manipulate objects and follow links between them. Documentation for everything in hwloc.h are provided later in this document. Developers should also look at hwloc/helper.h (and also in this document, which provides good higher-level topology traversal examples).

To precisely define the vocabulary used by hwloc, a Terms and Definitions section is available and should probably be read first.

Each hwloc object contains a cpuset describing the list of processing units that it contains. These bitmaps may be used for CPU binding and Memory binding. hwloc offers an extensive bitmap manipulation interface in hwloc/bitmap.h.

Moreover, hwloc also comes with additional helpers for interoperability with several commonly used environments. See the Interoperability With Other Software section for details.

The complete API documentation is available in a full set of HTML pages, man pages, and self-contained PDF files (formatted for both both US letter and A4 formats) in the source tarball in doc/doxygen-doc/.

**NOTE:** If you are building the documentation from a Subversion checkout, you will need to have Doxygen and pdflatex installed -- the documentation will be built during the normal "make" process. The documentation is installed during "make install" to \$prefix/share/doc/hwloc/ and your systems default man page tree (under \$prefix, of course).

### 1.4.1 Portability

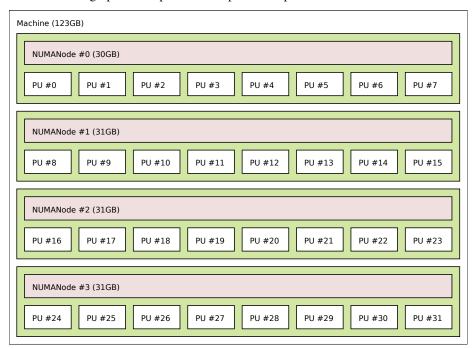
As shown in CLI Examples, hwloc can obtain information on a wide variety of hardware topologies. However, some platforms and/or operating system versions will only report a subset of this information. For example, on an PPC64-based system with 32 cores (each with 2 hardware threads) running a default 2.6.18-based kernel from RHEL 5.4, hwloc is only able to glean information about NUMA nodes and processor units (PUs). No information about caches, sockets, or cores is available.

Similarly, Operating System have varying support for CPU and memory binding, e.g. while some Operating Systems provide interfaces for all kinds of CPU and memory bindings, some others provide only interfaces for a limited number of kinds of CPU and memory binding, and some do not provide any binding interface at all. Hwloc's binding functions would then simply return the ENOSYS error (Function not implemented), meaning that the underlying Operating System does not provide any interface for them. CPU binding and Memory binding provide more information on which hwloc binding functions should be preferred because interfaces for them are usually available on the supported Operating Systems.

Here's the graphical output from Istopo on this platform when Simultaneous Multi-Threading (SMT) is enabled:



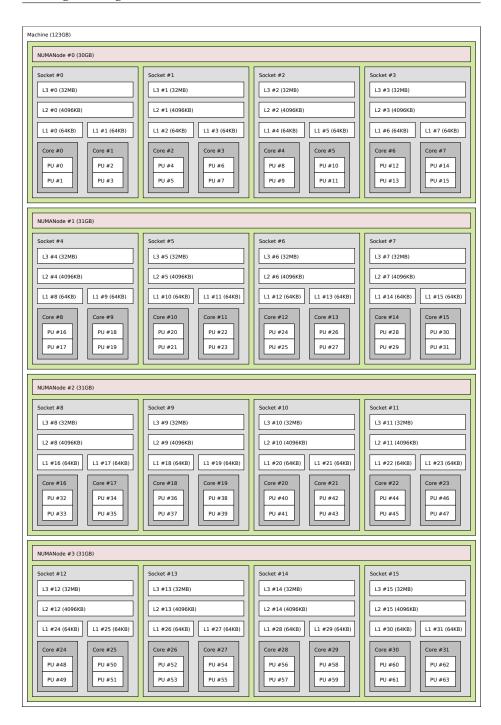
And here's the graphical output from Istopo on this platform when SMT is disabled:



Notice that hwloc only sees half the PUs when SMT is disabled. PU #15, for example, seems to change location from NUMA node #0 to #1. In reality, no PUs "moved" -- they were simply re-numbered when hwloc only saw half as many. Hence, PU #15 in the SMT-disabled picture probably corresponds to PU #30 in the SMT-enabled picture.

This same "PUs have disappeared" effect can be seen on other platforms -- even platforms / OSs that provide much more information than the above PPC64 system. This is an unfortunate side-effect of how operating systems report information to hwloc.

Note that upgrading the Linux kernel on the same PPC64 system mentioned above to 2.6.34, hwloc is able to discover all the topology information. The following picture shows the entire topology layout when SMT is enabled:



Developers using the hwloc API or XML output for portable applications should therefore be extremely careful to not make any assumptions about the structure of data that is returned. For example, per the above reported PPC topology, it is not safe to assume that PUs will always be descendants of cores.

Additionally, future hardware may insert new topology elements that are not available

in this version of hwloc. Long-lived applications that are meant to span multiple different hardware platforms should also be careful about making structure assumptions. For example, there may someday be an element "lower" than a PU, or perhaps a new element may exist between a core and a PU.

### 1.4.2 API Example

The following small C example (named "hwloc-hello.c") prints the topology of the machine and bring the process to the first logical processor of the second core of the machine.

```
/* Example hwloc API program.
* Copyright © 2009-2010 inria. All rights reserved.
* Copyright © 2009-2011 Université Bordeaux 1
* Copyright © 2009-2010 Cisco Systems, Inc. All rights reserved.
* See COPYING in top-level directory.
 * hwloc-hello.c
#include <hwloc.h>
#include <errno.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>
static void print_children(hwloc_topology_t topology, hwloc_obj_t obj,
                            int depth)
    char string[128];
   unsigned i;
   hwloc_obj_snprintf(string, sizeof(string), topology, obj, "#", 0);
printf("%*s%s\n", 2*depth, "", string);
    for (i = 0; i < obj->arity; i++) {
        print_children(topology, obj->children[i], depth + 1);
}
int main(void)
    int depth;
    unsigned i, n;
   unsigned long size;
    int levels;
    char string[128];
    int topodepth;
    hwloc_topology_t topology;
    hwloc_cpuset_t cpuset;
    hwloc_obj_t obj;
    /* Allocate and initialize topology object. */
    hwloc_topology_init(&topology);
    /\star ... Optionally, put detection configuration here to ignore
       some objects types, define a synthetic topology, etc....
       The default is to detect all the objects of the machine that
       the caller is allowed to access. See Configure Topology
```

```
Detection. */
/* Perform the topology detection. */
hwloc_topology_load(topology);
/* Optionally, get some additional topology information
  in case we need the topology depth later. \star/
topodepth = hwloc_topology_get_depth(topology);
/********************
* First example:
\star Walk the topology with an array style, from level 0 (always
\star the system level) to the lowest level (always the proc level).
 ******************
for (depth = 0; depth < topodepth; depth++) {</pre>
   printf("*** Objects at level dn", depth);
   for (i = 0; i < hwloc_get_nbobjs_by_depth(topology, depth);</pre>
       i++) {
       hwloc_obj_snprintf(string, sizeof(string), topology,
                hwloc_get_obj_by_depth(topology, depth, i),
                "#", 0);
      printf("Index %u: %s\n", i, string);
   }
}
/********************
* Second example:
\star Walk the topology with a tree style.
*********************
printf("*** Printing overall tree\n");
\verb|print_children(topology, hwloc_get_root_obj(topology), 0);|\\
* Third example:
\star Print the number of sockets.
***********************
depth = hwloc_get_type_depth(topology, HWLOC_OBJ_SOCKET);
if (depth == HWLOC_TYPE_DEPTH_UNKNOWN) {
   printf("*** The number of sockets is unknown\n");
} else {
   printf("*** %u socket(s)\n",
         hwloc_get_nbobjs_by_depth(topology, depth));
/******************
* Fourth example:
\star Compute the amount of cache that the first logical processor
* has above it.
levels = 0;
size = 0;
for (obj = hwloc_get_obj_by_type(topology, HWLOC_OBJ_PU, 0);
    obj;
    obj = obj->parent)
 if (obj->type == HWLOC_OBJ_CACHE) {
   levels++;
   size += obj->attr->cache.size;
printf("*** Logical processor 0 has %d caches totaling %luKB\n",
     levels, size / 1024);
/*********************
```

\* Fifth example:

```
\star Bind to only one thread of the last core of the machine.
    * First find out where cores are, or else smaller sets of CPUs if
    * the OS doesn't have the notion of a "core".
    depth = hwloc_get_type_or_below_depth(topology, HWLOC_OBJ_CORE);
   /* Get last core. */
   obj = hwloc_get_obj_by_depth(topology, depth,
                 hwloc_get_nbobjs_by_depth(topology, depth) - 1);
   if (obj) {
       /\star Get a copy of its cpuset that we may modify. \star/
       cpuset = hwloc_bitmap_dup(obj->cpuset);
       /\star Get only one logical processor (in case the core is
          SMT/hyperthreaded). */
       hwloc_bitmap_singlify(cpuset);
       /\star And try to bind ourself there. \star/
       if (hwloc_set_cpubind(topology, cpuset, 0)) {
           char *str;
           int error = errno;
          hwloc_bitmap_asprintf(&str, obj->cpuset);
          printf("Couldn't bind to cpuset %s: %s\n", str, strerror(error));
           free(str);
       /* Free our cpuset copy */
       hwloc_bitmap_free(cpuset);
   /********************
    * Sixth example:
    \star Allocate some memory on the last NUMA node, bind some existing
    * memory to the last NUMA node.
    *************************
   /* Get last node. */
   n = hwloc\_get\_nbobjs\_by\_type(topology, HWLOC\_OBJ\_NODE);
   if (n) {
       void *m;
       size = 1024 * 1024;
       obj = hwloc_get_obj_by_type(topology, HWLOC_OBJ_NODE, n - 1);
       m = hwloc_alloc_membind_nodeset(topology, size, obj->nodeset,
              HWLOC_MEMBIND_DEFAULT, 0);
       hwloc_free(topology, m, size);
       m = malloc(size);
       hwloc_set_area_membind_nodeset(topology, m, size, obj->nodeset,
              HWLOC_MEMBIND_DEFAULT, 0);
       free (m);
   }
   /* Destroy topology object. */
   hwloc_topology_destroy(topology);
   return 0;
}
```

hwloc provides a pkg-config executable to obtain relevant compiler and linker flags. For example, it can be used thusly to compile applications that utilize the hwloc

library (assuming GNU Make):

```
CFLAGS += $(pkg-config --cflags hwloc)
LDLIBS += $(pkg-config --libs hwloc)
cc hwloc-hello.c $(CFLAGS) -o hwloc-hello $(LDLIBS)
```

On a machine with 4GB of RAM and 2 processor sockets -- each socket of which has two processing cores -- the output from running hwloc-hello could be something like the following:

```
shell$ ./hwloc-hello
*** Objects at level 0
Index 0: Machine (3938MB)
*** Objects at level 1
Index 0: Socket#0
Index 1: Socket#1
*** Objects at level 2
Index 0: Core#0
Index 1: Core#1
Index 2: Core#3
Index 3: Core#2
*** Objects at level 3
Index 0: PU#0
Index 1: PU#1
Index 2: PU#2
Index 3: PU#3
*** Printing overall tree
Machine (3938MB)
 Socket#0
    Core#0
     PU#0
    Core#1
      PU#1
  Socket#1
    Core#3
      PU#2
    Core#2
     PU#3
*** 2 socket(s)
shell$
```

### 1.5 Questions and Bugs

Questions should be sent to the devel mailing list (http://www.open-mpi.org/community/lists/hwloc.php). Bug reports should be reported in the tracker (https://svn.open-mpi.org/trac/hwloc/).

If hwloc discovers an incorrect topology for your machine, the very first thing you should check is to ensure that you have the most recent updates installed for your operating system. Indeed, most of hwloc topology discovery relies on hardware information retrieved through the operation system (e.g., via the /sys virtual filesystem of the Linux kernel). If upgrading your OS or Linux kernel does not solve your problem, you may also want to ensure that you are running the most recent version of the BIOS for your machine.

If those things fail, contact us on the mailing list for additional help. Please attach the output of lstopo after having given the --enable-debug option to ./configure and

rebuilt completely, to get debugging output. Also attach the /proc + /sys tarball generated by the installed script hwloc-gather-topology.sh when submitting problems about Linux, or send the output of kstat cpu\_info in the Solaris case, or the output of sysctl hw in the Darwin or BSD cases.

### 1.6 History / Credits

hwloc is the evolution and merger of the libtopology (http://runtime.bordeaux.inria.fr/libtopology (nttp://www.open-mpi.org/projects/plp project and the Portable Linux Processor Affinity (PLPA) (http://www.open-mpi.org/projects/plp project. Because of functional and ideological overlap, these two code bases and ideas were merged and released under the name "hwloc" as an Open MPI sub-project.

libtopology was initially developed by the inria Runtime Team-Project (http://runtime.bordeaux.inr (headed by Raymond Namyst (http://dept-info.labri.fr/~namyst/). PLPA was initially developed by the Open MPI development team as a sub-project. Both are now deprecated in favor of hwloc, which is distributed as an Open MPI sub-project.

### 1.7 Further Reading

The documentation chapters include

- · Terms and Definitions
- Command-Line Tools
- Environment Variables
- CPU and Memory Binding Overview
- I/O Devices
- Multi-node Topologies
- Importing and exporting topologies from/to XML files
- Interoperability With Other Software
- Thread Safety
- · Embedding hwloc in Other Software
- Frequently Asked Questions

Make sure to have had a look at those too!

### Chapter 2

### **Terms and Definitions**

**Object** Interesting kind of part of the system, such as a Core, a Cache, a Memory node, etc. The different types detected by hwloc are detailed in the hwloc\_obj\_type\_t enumeration.

They are topologically sorted by CPU set into a tree.

**CPU set** The set of logical processors (or processing units) logically included in an object (if it makes sense). They are always expressed using physical logical processor numbers (as announced by the OS). They are implemented as the <a href="https://hww.numbers.com/hwloc\_bitmap\_t">hwloc\_bitmap\_t</a> to paque structure. hwloc CPU sets are just masks, they do *not* have any relation with an operating system actual binding notion like Linux' cpusets.

**Node set** The set of NUMA memory nodes logically included in an object (if it makes sense). They are always expressed using physical node numbers (as announced by the OS). They are implemented with the <a href="https://hww.numbers.numbers.numbers">hwwloc\_bitmap\_t</a> opaque structure. as bitmaps.

**Bitmap** A possibly-infinite set of bits used for describing sets of objects such as CPUs (CPU sets) or memory nodes (Node sets). They are implemented with the <a href="https://hww.ncbitmap\_topaque.ncbitmap\_top

**Parent object** The object logically containing the current object, for example because its CPU set includes the CPU set of the current object.

**Ancestor object** The parent object, or its own parent object, and so on.

**Children object(s)** The object (or objects) contained in the current object because their CPU set is included in the CPU set of the current object.

**Arity** The number of children of an object.

**Sibling objects** Objects which have the same parent. They usually have the same type (and hence are cousins, as well), but they may not if the topology is asymmetric.

**Sibling rank** Index to uniquely identify objects which have the same parent, and is always in the range [0, parent\_arity).

**Cousin objects** Objects of the same type (and depth) as the current object, even if they do not have the same parent.

Level Set of objects of the same type and depth. All these objects are cousins.

**Depth** Nesting level in the object tree, starting from the root object. If the topology is symmetric, the depth of a child is equal to the parent depth plus one, and an object depth is also equal to the number of parent/child links between the root object and the given object. If the topology is asymmetric, the difference between some parent and child depths may be larger than one when some intermediate levels (for instance caches) are missing in only some parts of the machine.

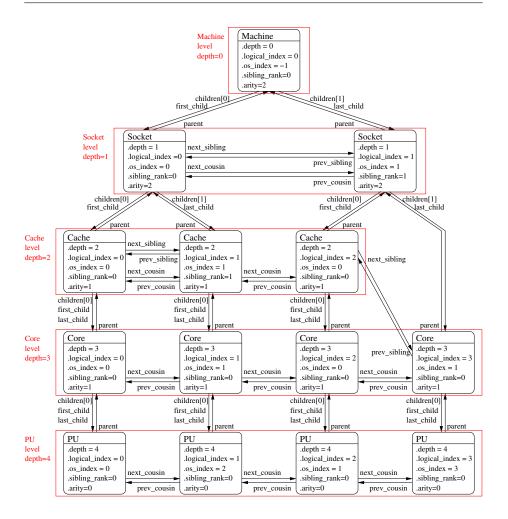
OS or physical index The index that the operating system (OS) uses to identify the object. This may be completely arbitrary, non-unique, non-contiguous, not representative of logical proximity, and may depend on the BIOS configuration. That is why hwloc almost never uses them, only in the default Istopo output (P: x) and cpuset masks.

Logical index Index to uniquely identify objects of the same type and depth, automatically computed by hwloc according to the topology. It expresses logical proximity in a generic way, i.e. objects which have adjacent logical indexes are adjacent in the topology. That is why hwloc almost always uses it in its API, since it expresses logical proximity. They can be shown (as L::x) by lstopo thanks to the -l option. This index is always linear and in the range [0, num\_objs\_same\_type\_same\_level-1]. Think of it as "cousin rank." The ordering is based on topology first, and then on OS CPU numbers, so it is stable across everything except firmware CPU renumbering. "Logical index" should not be confused with "Logical processor". A "Logical processor" (which in hwloc we rather call "processing unit" to avoid the confusion) has both a physical index (as chosen arbitrarily by BIOS/OS) and a logical index (as computed according to logical proximity by hwloc).

#### Logical processor

Processing unit The smallest processing element that can be represented by a hwloc object. It may be a single-core processor, a core of a multicore processor, or a single thread in SMT processor. "Logical processor" should not be confused with "Logical index of a processor". "Logical processor" is only one of the names which can be found in various documentations to designate a processing unit.

The following diagram can help to understand the vocabulary of the relationships by showing the example of a machine with two dual core sockets (with no hardware threads); thus, a topology with 4 levels. Each box with rounded corner corresponds to one hwloc\_obj\_t, containing the values of the different integer fields (depth, logical\_index, etc.), and arrows show to which other hwloc\_obj\_t pointers point to (first\_child, parent, etc.). The L2 cache of the last core is intentionally missing to show how asymmetric topologies are handled.



It should be noted that for PU objects, the logical index -- as computed linearly by hwloc -- is not the same as the OS index.

See also What happens if my topology is asymmetric? for more details.

### **Chapter 3**

### **Command-Line Tools**

hwloc comes with an extensive C programming interface and several command line utilities. Each of them is fully documented in its own manual page; the following is a summary of the available command line tools.

### 3.1 Istopo

lstopo (also known as hwloc-info and hwloc-ls) displays the hierarchical topology map of the current system. The output may be graphical or textual, and can also be exported to numerous file formats such as PDF, PNG, XML, and others.

This command can also display the processes currently bound to a part of the machine (via the --ps option).

Note that Istopo can read XML files and/or alternate chroot filesystems and display topological maps representing those systems (e.g., use Istopo to output an XML file on one system, and then use Istopo to read in that XML file and display it on a different system).

### 3.2 hwloc-bind

hwloc-bind binds processes to specific hardware objects through a flexible syntax. A simple example is binding an executable to specific cores (or sockets or bitmaps or ...). The hwloc-bind(1) man page provides much more detail on what is possible.

hwloc-bind can also be used to retrieve the current process' binding.

### 3.3 hwloc-calc

hwloc-calc is generally used to create bitmap strings to pass to hwloc-bind. Although hwloc-bind accepts many forms of object specification (i.e., bitmap strings are one of

many forms that hwloc-bind understands), they can be useful, compact representations in shell scripts, for example.

hwloc-calc generates bitmap strings from given hardware objects with the ability to aggregate them, intersect them, and more. hwloc-calc generally uses the same syntax than hwloc-bind, but multiple instances may be composed to generate complex combinations.

Note that hwloc-calc can also generate lists of logical processors or NUMA nodes that are convenient to pass to some external tools such as taskset or numactl.

### 3.4 hwloc-distrib

hwloc-distrib generates a set of bitmap strings that are uniformly distributed across the machine for the given number of processes. These strings may be used with hwloc-bind to run processes to maximize their memory bandwidth by properly distributing them across the machine.

### 3.5 hwloc-ps

hwloc-ps is a tool to display the bindings of processes that are currently running on the local machine. By default, hwloc-ps only lists processes that are bound; unbound process (and Linux kernel threads) are not displayed.

### 3.6 hwloc-gather-topology

hwloc-gather-topology is a Linux-specific tool that saves the relevant topology files of the current machine into a tarball (and the corresponding Istopo output). These files may be used later (possibly offline) for simulating or debugging a machine without actually running on it.

### 3.7 hwloc-distances

hwloc-distances displays all distance matrices attached to the topology. Note that lstopo may also display distance matrices in its verbose textual output. However lstopo only prints matrices that cover the entire topology while hwloc-distances also displays matrices that ignore part of the topology.

#### 3.8 hwloc-assembler

hwloc-assembler combines several XML topology files into a single multi-node XML topology. It may then be used later as input with <a href="hwloc\_topology\_set\_xml">hwloc\_topology\_set\_xml</a>() or with the HWLOC\_XMLFILE environment variable. See <a href="hwloc\_multi-node">Multi-node Topologies</a> for details.

### 3.9 hwloc-assembler-remote

hwloc-assembler-remote is a frontend to hwloc-assembler. It takes care of contacting the given list of remote hosts (through ssh) and retrieving their topologies as XML before assembling them with hwloc-assembler.

### **Environment Variables**

The behavior of the hwloc library and tools may be tuned thanks to the following environment variables.

HWLOC\_XMLFILE=/path/to/file.xml enforces the discovery from the given XML file as if hwloc\_topology\_set\_xml() had been called. This file may have been generated earlier with lstopo file.xml. For convenience, this backend provides empty binding hooks which just return success. To have hwloc still actually call OS-specific hooks, HWLOC\_THISSYSTEM should be set 1 in the environment too, to assert that the loaded file is really the underlying system. See also Importing and exporting topologies from/to XML files.

### HWLOC\_XML\_VERBOSE=1

HWLOC\_SYNTHETIC\_VERBOSE=1 enable verbose messages in the XML or synthetic topology backends. hwloc XML backends (see Importing and exporting topologies from/to XML files) can emit some error messages to the error output stream. Enabling these verbose messages within hwloc can be useful for understanding failures to parse input XML topologies. Similarly, enabling verbose messages in the synthetic topology backend can help understand why the description string is invalid.

HWLOC\_FSROOT=/path/to/linux/filesystem-root/ switches to reading the topology from the specified Linux filesystem root instead of the main file-system root, as if <a href="https://hwloc\_topology\_set\_fsroot">hwloc\_topology\_set\_fsroot</a>() had been called. Not using the main file-system root causes <a href="https://hwloc\_topology\_is\_thissystem">hwloc\_topology\_is\_thissystem</a>() to return 0. For convenience, this backend provides empty binding hooks which just return success. To have hwloc still actually call OS-specific hooks, HWLOC\_THISSYSTEM should be set 1 in the environment too, to assert that the loaded file is really the underlying system.

HWLOC\_THISSYSTEM=1 enforces the return value of <a href="https://hwloc\_topology\_is\_thissystem">hwloc\_topology\_is\_thissystem</a>(). It means that it makes hwloc assume that the selected backend provides the topology for the system on which we are running, even if it is not the OS-specific backend but the XML backend for instance. This means making the binding functions actually call the OS-specific system calls and really do binding, while

the XML backend would otherwise provide empty hooks just returning success. This can be used for efficiency reasons to first detect the topology once, save it to an XML file, and quickly reload it later through the XML backend, but still having binding functions actually do bind.

- **HWLOC\_HIDE\_ERRORS=0** enables or disables verbose reporting of errors. The hwloc library may issue warnings to the standard error stream when it detects a problem during topology discovery, for instance if the operating system (or user) gives contradictory topology information. Setting this environment variable to 1 removes the actual displaying of these error messages.
- HWLOC\_GROUPING=1 enables or disables objects grouping based on distances. By default, hwloc uses distance matrices between objects (either read from the OS or given by the user) to find groups of close objects. These groups are described by adding intermediate Group objects in the topology. Setting this environment variable to 0 will disable this grouping. This variable supersedes the obsolete HWLOC\_IGNORE\_DISTANCES variable.
- HWLOC\_GROUPING\_ACCURACY=0.05 relaxes distance comparison during grouping. By default, objects may be grouped if their distances form a minimal distance graph. When setting this variable to 0.02, these distances do not have to be strictly equal anymore, they may just be equal with a 2% error. If set to try instead of a numerical value, hwloc will try to group with perfect accuracy (0, the default), then with 0.01, 0.02, 0.05 and finally 0.1.
- **HWLOC\_GROUPING\_VERBOSE=0** enables or disables some verbose messages during grouping. If this variable is set to 1, some debug messages will be displayed during distance-based grouping of objects even if debug was not specific at configure time. This is useful when trying to find an interesting distance grouping accuracy.

HWLOC\_<type>\_DISTANCES=index,...:X\*Y

HWLOC\_<type>\_DISTANCES=begin-end:X\*Y\*Z

HWLOC\_<type>\_DISTANCES=index,...:distance,... sets a distance matrix for objects of the given type and physical indexes. The type should be given as its case-sensitive stringified value (e.g. NUMANode, Socket, Cache, Core, PU). If another distance matrix already exists for the given type, either because the user specified it or because the OS offers it, it will be replaced by the given one.

If the variable value is none, the existing distance matrix for the given type is removed. Otherwise, the variable value first consists in a list of physical indexes that may be specified as a comma-separated list (e.g. 0, 2, 4, 1, 3, 5) or as a range of consecutive indexes (0-5). It is followed by a colon and the corresponding distances:

- If X\*Y is given, X groups of Y close objects are specified.
- If X\*Y\*Z is given, X groups of Y groups of Z close objects are specified.
- Otherwise, the comma-separated list of distances should be given. If N objects are considered, the i\*N+j-th value gives the distance from the i-th object to the j-th object.

Note that distances are ignored in multi-node topologies.

HWLOC\_PCI\_<domain>\_<br/>
\_ LOCALCPUS=<cpuset> changes the locality of I/O devices behind the specified PCI hostbridge. If no I/O locality information is available or if the BIOS reports incorrect information, it is possible to move a I/O device tree (the entire set of objects behind a host bridge) near a custom set of processors. domain and bus are the PCI domain and primary bus of the corresponding host bridge.

# **CPU and Memory Binding Overview**

Some operating systems do not systematically provide separate functions for CPU and memory binding. This means that CPU binding functions may have have effects on the memory binding policy. Likewise, changing the memory binding policy may change the CPU binding of the current thread. This is often not a problem for applications, so by default hwloc will make use of these functions when they provide better binding support.

If the application does not want the CPU binding to change when changing the memory policy, it needs to use the HWLOC\_MEMBIND\_NOCPUBIND flag to prevent hwloc from using OS functions which would change the CPU binding. Additionally, HWLOC\_CPUBIND\_NOMEMBIND can be passed to CPU binding function to prevent hwloc from using OS functions would change the memory binding policy. Of course, using these flags will reduce hwloc's overall support for binding, so their use is discouraged.

One can avoid using these flags but still closely control both memory and CPU binding by allocating memory, touching each page in the allocated memory, and then changing the CPU binding. The already-really-allocated memory will then be "locked" to physical memory and will not be migrated. Thus, even if the memory binding policy gets changed by the CPU binding order, the already-allocated memory will not change with it. When binding and allocating further memory, the CPU binding should be performed again in case the memory binding altered the previously-selected CPU binding.

Not all operating systems support the notion of a "current" memory binding policy for the current process, but such operating systems often still provide a way to allocate data on a given node set. Conversely, some operating systems support the notion of a "current" memory binding policy and do not permit allocating data on a specific node set without changing the current policy and allocate the data. To provide the most powerful coverage of these facilities, hwloc provides:

- functions that set/get the current memory binding policies (if supported): hwloc\_set/get\_membind\_\*() and hwloc\_set/get\_proc\_membind()
- functions that allocate memory bound to specific node set without changing the current memory binding policy (if supported): hwloc\_alloc\_membind() and hwloc\_alloc\_membind\_nodeset().

• helpers which, if needed, change the current memory binding policy of the process in order to obtain memory binding: hwloc\_alloc\_membind\_policy() and hwloc\_alloc\_membind\_policy\_nodeset()

An application can thus use the two first sets of functions if it wants to manage separately the global process binding policy and directed allocation, or use the third set of functions if it does not care about the process memory binding policy.

See CPU binding and Memory binding for hwloc's API functions regarding CPU and memory binding, respectively.

# I/O Devices

hwloc usually manipulates processing units and memory but it can actually discover I/O devices and report their locality as well. This is useful for placing I/O intensive applications on cores near the I/O devices they use.

### 6.1 Enabling and requirements

I/O discovery is disabled by default (except in lstopo) so as not to break legacy application by adding unexpected I/O objects to the topology. It can be enabled by passing flags such as HWLOC\_TOPOLOGY\_FLAG\_IO\_DEVICES to hwloc\_topology\_set\_flags() before loading the topology.

Note that I/O discovery requires significant help from the operating system. The pciutils library is needed to detect PCI devices and bridges, and the actual locality of these devices is only currently detected on Linux. Also, some operating systems require privileges for probing PCI devices, see Does hwloc require privileged access? for details.

### 6.2 I/O object hierarchy

When I/O discovery is enabled and supported, some additional objects (types HWLOC\_-OBJ\_BRIDGE, HWLOC\_OBJ\_PCI\_DEVICE and HWLOC\_OBJ\_OS\_DEVICE) are added to the topology as a child of the object they are close to. For instance, if a I/O Hub is connected to a socket, the corresponding hwloc bridge object (and its PCI bridges and devices children) is inserted as a child of the corresponding hwloc socket object.

These new objects have neither CPU sets nor node sets (NULL pointers) because they are not directly usable by the user applications. Moreover I/O hierarchies may be highly complex (asymmetric trees of bridges). So I/O objects are placed in specific levels with custom depths. Their lists may still be traversed with regular helpers such as hwloc\_get\_next\_obj\_by\_type(). However, hwloc offers some dedicated helpers such as hwloc\_get\_next\_pcidev() and hwloc\_get\_next\_osdev() for convenience (see Advanced I/O object traversal helpers).

32 I/O Devices

An I/O hierarchy is organized as follows: A hostbridge object ( <code>HWLOC\_OBJ\_BRIDGE</code> object with upstream type *Host* and downstream type *PCI*) is attached below a regular object (usually the entire machine or a NUMA node). There may be multiple hostbridges in the machine, attached to different places, but all I/O devices are below one of them. Each hostbridge contains one or several children, either other bridges (usually PCI to PCI) or PCI devices (<code>HWLOC\_OBJ\_PCI\_DEVICE</code>). The number of bridges between the hostbridge and a PCI device depends on the machine and on the topology flags.

### 6.3 Software devices

Although each PCI device is uniquely identified by its bus ID (e.g. 0000:01:02.3), the application can hardly find out which PCI device is actually used when manipulating software handle (such as the *eth0* network interface or the *mlx4\_0* OpenFabrics HCA). Therefore hwloc tries to add software devices (HWLOC\_OBJ\_OS\_DEVICE) below their PCI objects. These objects can be identified by their usual operating systemwide names, e.g. *eth0* or *mlx4\_0*. However, this ability is currently only available on Linux for some classes of devices. It should especially be noted that proprietary graphics driver currently do not create any interesting software device for GPUs, they should therefore be manipulated as PCI device objects. On the contrary some PCI devices may contain multiple software device (see the example below).

See also Interoperability With Other Software for managing these devices without considering them as hwloc objects.

### 6.4 Consulting I/O devices and binding

I/O devices may be consulted by traversing the topology manually (with usual routines such as hwloc\_get\_obj\_by\_type()) or by using dedicated helpers (such as hwloc\_get\_pcidev\_by\_busid(), see Advanced I/O object traversal helpers).

I/O objects do not actually contain any locality information because their CPU sets and node sets are NULL. Their locality must be retrieved by walking up the object tree (through the parent link) until an non-I/O object is found (see <a href="https://hww.non-null.cpu.non-io\_ancestor\_obj()">hwlocality number object should have non-NULL CPU sets and node sets which describe the processing units and memory that are immediately close to the I/O device. For instance the path from a OS device to its locality may go across a PCI device parent, one or several bridges, up to a a NUMA node with the same locality.

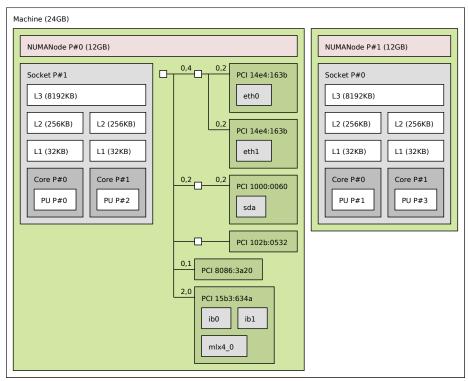
Command-line tools are also aware of I/O devices. Istopo displays the interesting ones by default (passing --no-io disables it).

hwloc-calc and hwloc-bind may manipulate I/O devices specified by PCI bus ID or by OS device name. For instance, pci=0000:02:03.0 (respectively os=eth0) is replaced by the set of CPUs that are close to this PCI device (respectively software device). This enables easy binding of I/O-intensive applications near the device they use.

6.5 Examples 33

### 6.5 Examples

The following picture shows a dual-socket dual-core host whose PCI bus is connected to the first socket and NUMA node.



Six interesting PCI devices were discovered. However hwloc found some corresponding software devices (*eth0*, *eth1*, *sda*, *mlx4\_0*, *ib0*, and *ib1*) for only four of these physical devices. The other ones (*PCI 102b:0532* and *PCI 8086:3a20*) are an unused IDE controller (no disk attached) and a graphic card (no corresponding software device reported to the user by the operating system).

On the contrary, it should be noted three different software devices were found for the last PCI device (*PCI 15b3:634a*). Indeed this OpenFabrics HCA PCI device object contains one OpenFabrics software device (*mlx4\_0*) and two virtual network interface software devices (*ib0* and *ib1*).

PCI link speed is also reported for some bridges and devices because Istopo was privileged when it discovered the topology.

Here is the corresponding textual output:

```
Machine (24GB)

NUMANode L#0 (P#0 12GB)

Socket L#0 + L3 L#0 (8192KB)

L2 L#0 (256KB) + L1 L#0 (32KB) + Core L#0 + PU L#0 (P#0)

L2 L#1 (256KB) + L1 L#1 (32KB) + Core L#1 + PU L#1 (P#2)

HostBridge

PCIBridge
```

34 I/O Devices

```
PCI 14e4:163b
    Net "eth0"

PCI 14e4:163b
    Net "eth1"

PCIBridge

PCI 1000:0060
    Block "sda"

PCIBridge

PCI 102b:0532

PCI 8086:3a20

PCI 15b3:634a
    Net "ib0"
    Net "ib1"
    Net "mlx4_0"

NUMANode L#1 (P#1 12GB) + Socket L#1 + L3 L#1 (8192KB)

L2 L#2 (256KB) + L1 L#2 (32KB) + Core L#2 + PU L#2 (P#1)

L2 L#3 (256KB) + L1 L#3 (32KB) + Core L#3 + PU L#3 (P#3)
```

# **Multi-node Topologies**

hwloc is usually used for consulting and manipulating single machine topologies. This includes large systems as long as a single instance of the operating system manages the entire system. However it is sometimes desirable to have multiple independent hosts inside the same topology, for instance when applying algorithms to an entire cluster topology. hwloc therefore offers the ability to agregate multiple host topologies into a single global one.

### 7.1 Multi-node Objects Specifities

A multi-node topology contains several single-node topologies. Those are assembled by making their own root objects (usually Machine object) children of higher objects. These higher objects include at least the root of the global topology (usually a System object). Some intermediate objects may also exists, for instance to represent switches in a large fabric.

There are actually three possible types of objects that have different properties with respect to cpusets, nodesets and binding. Indeed those cpusets and nodesets were designed for execution and memory binding within a single operating system. Binding on another system or across several different systems would be meaningless.

- **Local objects** Any object that corresponds to the local machine may be manipulated as usual. Obviously, if the multi-node topology does not contain the local machine topology, no such local object exists.
- **Objects from other nodes** Any object that comes from inside another node is represented as usual but its cpusets and nodesets should not be used for binding since binding on another system makes no sense.
- **Objects above single nodes** Any object above single-node topologies does not have any cpuset or nodeset pointer because binding across multiple systems makes no sense. This includes the glocal root object of a multi-node topology and possibly some intermediate objects between this global root and the local root of single-node topologies.

It is important to keep this in mind before binding using multi-node topologies. To make sure binding on an object is possible, one should first check that its cpuset or nodeset pointer is not NULL. Then, one should check whether the object is indeed local.

To find out which machine a given object correspond too, one may look at the info attributes of the parent Machine object. The HostName info is usually available in Machine objects, it may be retrieved with the following code:

```
hwloc_obj_t machine_obj;
obj = hwloc_get_ancestor_obj_by_type(topology, HWLOC_OBJ_MACHINE, obj);
if (machine_obj)
  return hwloc_obj_get_info_by_name(machine_obj, "HostName");
else
  return NULL;
```

The hwloc assembler scripts (see below) also add AssemblerName and AssemblerIndex info attributes to the Machine objects to identify the corresponding host name and index during assembly.

### 7.2 Assembling topologies with command-line tools

One way to manipulate multinode topologies is to retrieve other nodes' topologies as XML files and combine them as a global XML topology. It may then be loaded with hwloc\_topolohy\_set\_xml() or with the HWLOCXMLFILE environment variable.

The hwloc-assembler and hwloc-assembler-remote utilities offer the ability to combine XML topologies or remote nodes' topologies (see Command-Line Tools).

### 7.3 Assembling topologies with the programming interface

The hwloc programming interface offers the ability to build multinode topologies using the *custom* interface. A new multinode topology has to be initialized with hwloc\_topology\_init() and then set to custom with hwloc\_topology\_set\_custom(). Topologies and objects mut then be assembled. Later, the custom topology is finalized as usual with hwloc\_topology\_load().

A custom topology starts with a single root object of type System. It may be modified by inserting a new child object with hwloc\_custom\_insert\_group\_object\_by\_parent() or by duplicating another topology with hwloc\_custom\_insert\_topology(). Both of these operations require to specify the parent object in the custom topology where the insertion will take place. This parent may be either the root (returned by hwloc\_get\_root\_obj()) or an already-inserted object (returned by hwloc\_custom\_insert\_group\_object\_by\_parent()).

Ideally, any existing object in the custom topology could be the parent. However, special care should be taken when traversing the topology to find such an object because most links between objects (children, siblings, cousins) are not setup until hwloc\_topology\_load() is invoked.

# Importing and exporting topologies from/to XML files

hwloc offers the ability to export topologies to XML files and reload them later. This is for instance useful for loading topologies faster (see I do not want hwloc to rediscover my enormous machine topology every time I rerun a process), manipulating other nodes' topology, or avoiding the need for privileged processes (see Does hwloc require privileged access?).

Topologies may be exported to XML files thanks to hwloc\_topology\_export\_xml(), or to a XML memory buffer with hwloc\_topology\_export\_xmlbuffer(). The lstopo program can also serve as a XML topology export tool.

XML topologies may then be reloaded later with hwloc\_topology\_set\_xml() and hwloc\_topology\_set\_xmlbuffer(). The XMLFILE environment variable also tells hwloc to load the topology from the given XML file.

### 8.1 libxml2 and minimalistic XML backends

hwloc offers two backends for importing/exporting XML.

First, it can use the libxml2 library for importing/exporting XML files. It features full XML support, for instance when those files have to be manipulated by non-hwloc software (e.g. a XSLT parser). The libxml2 backend is enabled by default if libxml2 development headers are available.

If libxml2 is not available at configure time, or if --disable-libxml2 is passed, hwloc falls back to a custom backend. Contrary to the aforementioned full XML backend with libxml2, this minimalistic XML backend cannot be guaranteed to work with external programs. It should only be assumed to be compatible with the same hwloc release (even if using the libxml2 backend). Its advantage is however to always be available without requiring any external dependency.

### 8.2 XML import error management

Importing XML files can fail at least because of file access errors, invalid XML syntax or non-hwloc-valid XML contents.

Both backend cannot detect all these errors when the input XML file or buffer is selected (when hwloc\_topology\_set\_xml() or hwloc\_topology\_set\_xmlbuffer() is called). Some errors such non-hwloc-valid contents can only be detected later when loading the topology with hwloc\_topology\_load().

It is therefore strongly recommended to check the return value of both hwloc\_topology\_set\_xml() (or hwloc\_topology\_set\_xmlbuffer()) and hwloc\_topology\_load() to handle all these errors.

# Interoperability With Other Software

Although hwloc offers its own portable interface, it still may have to interoperate with specific or non-portable libraries that manipulate similar kinds of objects. hwloc therefore offers several specific "helpers" to assist converting between those specific interfaces and hwloc.

Some external libraries may be specific to a particular OS; others may not always be available. The hwloc core therefore generally does not explicitly depend on these types of libraries. However, when a custom application uses or otherwise depends on such a library, it may optionally include the corresponding hwloc helper to extend the hwloc interface with dedicated helpers.

- Linux specific features hwloc/linux.h offers Linux-specific helpers that utilize some non-portable features of the Linux system, such as binding threads through their thread ID ("tid") or parsing kernel CPU mask files.
- **Linux libnuma** hwloc/linux-libnuma.h provides conversion helpers between hwloc CPU sets and libnuma-specific types, such as nodemasks and bitmasks. It helps you use libnuma memory-binding functions with hwloc CPU sets.
- **Glibc** hwloc/glibc-sched.h offers conversion routines between Glibc and hwloc CPU sets in order to use hwloc with functions such as sched\_setaffinity().
- **OpenFabrics Verbs** hwloc/openfabrics-verbs.h helps interoperability with the Open-Fabrics Verbs interface. For example, it can return a list of processors near an OpenFabrics device. Note that if I/O device discovery is enabled, such devices may also appear as PCI objects and as OS objects in the topology.
- **Myrinet Express** hwloc/myriexpress.h offers interoperability with the Myrinet Express interface. It can return the list of processors near a Myrinet board managed by the MX driver. Note that if I/O device discovery is enabled, such boards may also appear as PCI objects in the topology.
- NVIDIA CUDA hwloc/cuda.h and hwloc/cudart.h enable interoperability with NVIDIA CUDA Driver and Runtime interfaces. For instance, it may return the list of processors near NVIDIA GPUs. Note that if I/O device discovery is enabled, GPUs may also appear as PCI objects in the topology.

Taskset command-line tool The taskset command-line tool is widely used for binding processes. It manipulates CPU set strings in a format that is slightly different from hwloc's one (it does not divide the string in fixed-size subsets and separates them with commas). To ease interoperability, hwloc offers routines to convert hwloc CPU sets from/to taskset-specific string format. Most hwloc command-line tools also support the --taskset option to manipulate taskset-specific strings.

# **Thread Safety**

functions return.

Like most libraries that mainly fill data structures, hwloc is not thread safe but rather reentrant: all state is held in a hwloc\_topology\_t instance without mutex protection. That means, for example, that two threads can safely operate on and modify two different hwloc\_topology\_t instances, but they should not simultaneously invoke functions that modify the *same* instance. Similarly, one thread should not modify a hwloc\_topology\_t instance while another thread is reading or traversing it. However, two threads can safely read or traverse the same hwloc\_topology\_t instance concurrently.

When running in multiprocessor environments, be aware that proper thread synchronization and/or memory coherency protection is needed to pass hwloc data (such as hwloc\_topology\_t pointers) from one processor to another (e.g., a mutex, semaphore, or a memory barrier). Note that this is not a hwloc-specific requirement, but it is worth mentioning.

For reference, hwloc\_topology\_t modification operations include (but may not be limited to):

Creation and destruction hwloc\_topology\_init(), hwloc\_topology\_load(), hwloc\_topology\_destroy() (see Create and Destroy Topologies) imply major modifications of the structure, including freeing some objects. No other thread cannot access the topology or any of its objects at the same time.

Also references to objects inside the topology are not valid anymore after these

Runtime topology modifications hwloc\_topology\_insert\_misc\_object\_-by\_\* (see Tinker With Topologies.) may modify the topology significantly by adding objects inside the tree, changing the topology depth, etc. hwloc\_-topology\_restrict modifies the topology even more dramatically by removing some objects.

Although references to former objects *may* still be valid after insertion or restriction, it is strongly advised to not rely on any such guarantee and always re-consult the topology to reacquire new instances of objects.

**Locating topologies** hwloc\_topology\_ignore\*, hwloc\_topology\_set\*(see Configure Topology Detection) do not modify the topology directly, but they

42 Thread Safety

do modify internal structures describing the behavior of the next invocation of  $hwloc\_topology\_load()$ . Hence, all of these functions should not be used concurrently.

Note that these functions do not modify the current topology until it is actually reloaded; it is possible to use them while other threads are only read the current topology.

# **Embedding hwloc in Other Software**

It can be desirable to include hwloc in a larger software package (be sure to check out the LICENSE file) so that users don't have to separately download and install it before installing your software. This can be advantageous to ensure that your software uses a known-tested/good version of hwloc, or for use on systems that do not have hwloc pre-installed.

When used in "embedded" mode, hwloc will:

- not install any header files
- not build any documentation files
- not build or install any executables or tests
- not build libhwloc.\* -- instead, it will build libhwloc\_embedded.\*

There are two ways to put hwloc into "embedded" mode. The first is directly from the configure command line:

```
\verb| shell$| ./configure --enable-embedded-mode ...
```

The second requires that your software project uses the GNU Autoconf / Automake / Libtool tool chain to build your software. If you do this, you can directly integrate hwloc's m4 configure macro into your configure script. You can then invoke hwloc's configuration tests and build setup by calling an m4 macro (see below).

### 11.1 Using hwloc's M4 Embedding Capabilities

Every project is different, and there are many different ways of integrating hwloc into yours. What follows is *one* example of how to do it.

If your project uses recent versions Autoconf, Automake, and Libtool to build, you can use hwloc's embedded m4 capabilities. We have tested the embedded m4 with projects

that use Autoconf 2.65, Automake 1.11.1, and Libtool 2.2.6b. Slightly earlier versions of may also work but are untested. Autoconf versions prior to 2.65 are almost certain to not work.

You can either copy all the config/hwloc\*m4 files from the hwloc source tree to the directory where your project's m4 files reside, or you can tell aclocal to find more m4 files in the embedded hwloc's "config" subdirectory (e.g., add "-Ipath/to/embedded/hwloc/config" to your Makefile.am's ACLOCAL AMFLAGS).

The following macros can then be used from your configure script (only HWLOC\_-SETUP\_CORE *must* be invoked if using the m4 macros):

• HWLOC\_SETUP\_CORE(config-dir-prefix, action-upon-success, action-upon-failure, print\_banner\_or\_not): Invoke the hwloc configuration tests and setup the hwloc tree to build. The first argument is the prefix to use for AC\_OUTPUT files -- it's where the hwloc tree is located relative to \$top\_srcdir. Hence, if your embedded hwloc is located in the source tree at contrib/hwloc, you should pass [contrib/hwloc] as the first argument. If HWLOC\_SETUP\_CORE and the rest of configure completes successfully, then "make" traversals of the hwloc tree with standard Automake targets (all, clean, install, etc.) should behave as expected. For example, it is safe to list the hwloc directory in the SUBDIRS of a higher-level Makefile.am. The last argument, if not empty, will cause the macro to display an announcement banner that it is starting the hwloc core configuration tests.

HWLOC\_SETUP\_CORE will set the following environment variables and AC\_SUBST them: HWLOC\_EMBEDDED\_CFLAGS, HWLOC\_EMBEDDED\_CPPFLAGS, and HWLOC\_EMBEDDED\_LIBS. These flags are filled with the values discovered in the hwloc-specific m4 tests, and can be used in your build process as relevant. The \_CFLAGS, \_CPPFLAGS, and \_LIBS variables are necessary to build libhwloc (or libhwloc\_embedded) itself.

HWLOC\_SETUP\_CORE also sets HWLOC\_EMBEDDED\_LDADD environment variable (and AC\_SUBSTs it) to contain the location of the libhwloc\_embedded.la convenience Libtool archive. It can be used in your build process to link an application or other library against the embedded hwloc library.

NOTE: If the HWLOC\_SET\_SYMBOL\_PREFIX macro is used, it must be invoked *before* HWLOC\_SETUP\_CORE.

- HWLOC\_BUILD\_STANDALONE: HWLOC\_SETUP\_CORE defaults to building hwloc in an "embedded" mode (described above). If HWLOC\_BUILD\_-STANDALONE is invoked \*before\* HWLOC\_SETUP\_CORE, the embedded definitions will not apply (e.g., libhwloc.la will be built, not libhwloc\_embedded.la).
- HWLOC\_SET\_SYMBOL\_PREFIX(foo\_): Tells the hwloc to prefix all of hwloc's types and public symbols with "foo\_"; meaning that function hwloc\_init() becomes foo\_hwloc\_init(). Enum values are prefixed with an upper-case translation if the prefix supplied; HWLOC\_OBJ\_SYSTEM becomes FOO\_HWLOC\_OBJ\_SYSTEM. This is recommended behavior if you are including hwloc in middleware -- it is possible that your software will be combined with other software that links to another copy of hwloc. If both uses of hwloc utilize different

symbol prefixes, there will be no type/symbol clashes, and everything will compile, link, and run successfully. If you both embed hwloc without changing the symbol prefix and also link against an external hwloc, you may get multiple symbol definitions when linking your final library or application.

- HWLOC\_SETUP\_DOCS, HWLOC\_SETUP\_UTILS, HWLOC\_SETUP\_TESTS: These three macros only apply when hwloc is built in "standalone" mode (i.e., they should NOT be invoked unless HWLOC\_BUILD\_STANDALONE has already been invoked).
- HWLOC\_DO\_AM\_CONDITIONALS: If you embed hwloc in a larger project and build it conditionally with Automake (e.g., if HWLOC\_SETUP\_CORE is invoked conditionally), you must unconditionally invoke HWLOC\_DO\_AM\_CONDITIONALS to avoid warnings from Automake (for the cases where hwloc is not selected to be built). This macro is necessary because hwloc uses some AM\_CONDITIONALs to build itself, and AM\_CONDITIONALs cannot be defined conditionally. Note that it is safe (but unnecessary) to call HWLOC\_DO\_AM\_CONDITIONALS even if HWLOC\_SETUP\_CORE is invoked unconditionally. If you are not using Automake to build hwloc, this macro is unnecessary (and will actually cause errors because it invoked AM\_\* macros that will be undefined).

**NOTE:** When using the HWLOC\_SETUP\_CORE m4 macro, it may be necessary to explicitly invoke AC\_CANONICAL\_TARGET (which requires config.sub and config.guess) and/or AC\_USE\_SYSTEM\_EXTENSIONS macros early in the configure script (e.g., after AC\_INIT but before AM\_INIT\_AUTOMAKE). See the Autoconf documentation for further information.

Also note that hwloc's top-level configure.ac script uses exactly the macros described above to build hwloc in a standalone mode (by default). You may want to examine it for one example of how these macros are used.

### 11.2 Example Embedding hwloc

Here's an example of integrating with a larger project named sandbox that already uses Autoconf, Automake, and Libtool to build itself:

```
1. Add "HWLOC_SET_SYMBOL_PREFIX(sandbox_hwloc_)" line
2. Add "HWLOC_SETUP_CORE([my-embedded-hwloc], [happy=yes], [happy=no])" line
3. Add error checking for happy=no case
shell$ edit sandbox.c
1. Add #include <hwloc.h>
2. Add calls to sandbox_hwloc_init() and other hwloc API functions
```

Now you can bootstrap, configure, build, and run the sandbox as normal -- all calls to "sandbox\_hwloc\_\*" will use the embedded hwloc rather than any system-provided copy of hwloc.

# **Frequently Asked Questions**

# 12.1 I do not want hwloc to rediscover my enormous machine topology every time I rerun a process

Although the topology discovery is not expensive on common machines, its overhead may become significant when multiple processes repeat the discovery on large machines (for instance when starting one process per core in a parallel application). The machine topology usually does not vary much, except if some cores are stopped/restarted or if the administrator restrictions are modified. Thus rediscovering the whole topology again and again may look useless.

For this purpose, hwloc offers XML import/export features. It lets you save the discovered topology to a file (for instance with the Istopo program) and reload it later by setting the HWLOC\_XMLFILE environment variable. Loading a XML topology is usually much faster than querying multiple files or calling multiple functions of the operating system. It is also possible to manipulate such XML files with the C programming interface, and the import/export may also be directed to memory buffer (that may for instance be transmitted between applications through a socket). See also Importing and exporting topologies from/to XML files.

### 12.2 Does hwloc require privileged access?

hwloc discovers the topology by querying the operating system. Some minor features may require privileged access to the operation system. For instance PCI link speed discovery on Linux is reserved to root, and the entire PCI discovery on FreeBSD requires access to the /dev/pci special file.

To workaround this limitation, it is recommended to export the topology as a XML file generated by the administrator (with the Istopo program) and make it available to all users (see Importing and exporting topologies from/to XML files). It will offer all discovery information to any application without requiring any privileged access anymore. Only the necessary hardware characteristics will be exported, no sensitive

information will be disclosed through this XML export.

This XML-based model also has the advantage of speeding up the discovery because reading a XML topology is usually much faster than querying the operating system again.

# 12.3 hwloc only has a one-dimensional view of the architecture, it ignores distances

hwloc places all objects in a tree. Each level is a one-dimensional view of a set of similar objects. All children of the same object (siblings) are assumed to be equally interconnected (same distance between any of them), while the distance between children of different objects (cousins) is supposed to be larger.

Modern machines exhibit complex hardware interconnects, so this tree may miss some information about the actual physical distances between objects. The hwloc topology may therefore be annotated with distance information that may be used to build a more realistic representation (multi-dimensional) of each level. For instance, the root object may contain a distance matrix that represents the latencies between any pairs of NUMA nodes if the BIOS and/or operating system reports them.

# 12.4 How may I ignore symmetric multithreading, hyper-threading, ... ?

hwloc creates one PU (processing unit) object per hardware thread. If your machine supports symmetric multithreading, for instance Hyper-Threading, each Core object may contain multiple PU objects.

```
$ lstopo -
...
Core L#1
PU L#2 (P#1)
PU L#3 (P#3)
```

If you need to ignore symmetric multithreading, you should likely manipulate hwloc Core objects directly:

Whenever you want to bind a process or thread to a core, make sure you singlify its cpuset first, so that the task is actually bound to a single thread within this core (to avoid useless migrations).

```
/* bind on the second core */
```

```
hwloc_obj_t core = hwloc_get_obj_by_type(topology, HWLOC_OBJ_CORE, 1);
hwloc_cpuset_t set = hwloc_bitmap_dup(core->cpuset);
hwloc_bitmap_singlify(set);
hwloc_set_cpubind(topology, set, 0);
hwloc_bitmap_free(set);
```

With hwloc-calc or hwloc-bind command-line tools, you may specify that you only want a single-thread within each core by asking for their first PU object:

```
$ hwloc-calc core:4-7
0x0000ff00
$ hwloc-calc core:4-7.pu:0
0x00005500
```

When binding a process on the command-line, you may either specify the exact thread that you want to use, or ask hwloc-bind to singlify the cpuset before binding

```
$ hwloc-bind core:3.pu:0 -- echo "hello from first thread on core #3"
hello from first thread on core #3
...
$ hwloc-bind core:3 --single -- echo "hello from a single thread on core #3"
hello from a single thread on core #3"
```

### 12.5 What happens if my topology is asymmetric?

hwloc supports asymmetric topologies even if most platforms are usually symmetric. For example, there may be different types of processors in a single machine, each with different numbers of cores, symmetric multithreading, or levels of caches.

To understand how hwloc manages such cases, one should first remember the meaning of levels and cousin objects. All objects of the same type are gathered as horizontal levels with a given depth. They are also connected through the cousin pointers of the hwloc\_obj structure. Some types, such as Caches or Groups, are usually annotated with a depth or level attribute (for instance L2 cache). In this case, this attribute is also taken in account when gathering objects as horizontal levels. To be clear: there will be one level for L1 caches, another level for L2 caches, etc.

If the topology is asymmetric (e.g., if a cache is missing in one of the processors), a given horizontal level will still exist if there exist any objects of that type. However, some branches of the overall tree may not have an object located in that horizontal level. Note that this specific hole within one horizontal level does not imply anything for other levels. All objects of the same type are gathered in horizontal levels even if their parents or children have different depths and types.

Moreover, it is important to understand that a same parent object may have children of different types (and therefore, different depths). These children are therefore siblings (because they have the same parent), but they are *not* cousins (because they do not belong to the same horizontal levels).

### 12.6 How do I annotate the topology with private notes?

Each hwloc object contains a userdata field that may be used by applications to store private pointers. This field is kept intact as long as the object is valid, which means as long as topology objects are not modified by reloading or restricting the topology.

Each object may also contain some *info* attributes (key name and value) that are setup by hwloc and may be extended by the user with hwloc\_obj\_add\_info(). Contrary to the userdata field which is unique, multiple info attributes may exist for each object, even with the same name. These attributes are also exported to XML together with the topology. However only character strings may be used as key names and values.

It is also possible to insert Misc objects with custom names anywhere in the topology (hwloc\_topology\_insert\_misc\_object\_by\_cpuset()) or as a leaf of the topology (hwloc\_topology\_insert\_misc\_object\_by\_parent()).

### 12.7 How do I handle API upgrades?

The hwloc interface is extended with every new major release. Any application using the hwloc API should be prepared to check at compile-time whether some features are available in the currently installed hwloc distribution.

To check whether hwloc is at least 1.2, you should use:

```
#include <hwloc.h>
#if HWLOC_API_VERSION >= 0x00010200
...
#endif
```

One of the major changes in hwloc 1.1 was the addition of the bitmap API. It supersedes the now deprecated cpuset API which will be removed in a future hwloc release. It is strongly recommended to switch existing codes to the bitmap API. Keeping support for older hwloc versions is easy. For instance, if your code uses hwloc\_cpuset\_-alloc, you should use hwloc\_bitmap\_alloc instead and add the following code to one of your common headers:

```
#include <hwloc.h>
#if HWLOC_API_VERSION < 0x00010100
#define hwloc_bitmap_alloc hwloc_cpuset_alloc
#endif</pre>
```

Similarly, the hwloc 1.0 interface may be detected by comparing  $HWLOC\_API\_-VERSION$  with 0x00010000.

hwloc 0.9 did not define any HWLOC\_API\_VERSION but this very old release probably does not deserve support from your application anymore.

# **Module Index**

# 13.1 Modules

| TT | <br>• | - 1 | <br>- C | . 11 | modi | 1 |
|----|-------|-----|---------|------|------|---|
|    |       |     |         |      |      |   |
|    |       |     |         |      |      |   |

| API version  |
|--|
| Topology context   |
| Object sets (hwloc_cpuset_t and hwloc_nodeset_t) 56          |
| Topology Object Types  |
| Topology Objects   |
| Create and Destroy Topologies                                |
| Configure Topology Detection                                 |
| Tinker With Topologies                                       |
| Get Some Topology Information                                |
| Retrieve Objects   |
| Object/String Conversion                                     |
| CPU binding  |
| Memory binding   |
| Building Custom Topologies                                   |
| Object Type Helpers  |
| Basic Traversal Helpers                                      |
| Finding Objects Inside a CPU set                             |
| Finding a single Object covering at least CPU set            |
| Finding a set of similar Objects covering at least a CPU set |
| Cache-specific Finding Helpers                               |
| Advanced Traversal Helpers                                   |
| Binding Helpers  |
| Cpuset Helpers   |
| Nodeset Helpers  |
| Conversion between cpuset and nodeset                        |
| Distances  |
| Advanced I/O object traversal helpers                        |
| The bitmap API   |
| Halpers for manipulating alibe sched affinity 120            |

52 Module Index

| Linux-only helpers   | 1 |
|--|---|
| Helpers for manipulating Linux libnuma unsigned long masks |   |
|  |   |
| Helpers for manipulating Linux libnuma bitmask             |   |
| Helpers for manipulating Linux libnuma nodemask_t          |   |
| CUDA Driver API Specific Functions                         | 5 |
| CUDA Runtime API Specific Functions                        | 6 |
| OpenFabrics-Specific Functions                             | 7 |
| Myrinet Express-Specific Functions                         | 7 |

# **Data Structure Index**

### 14.1 Data Structures

Here are the data structures with brief descriptions:

| hwloc_obj_attr_u::hwloc_bridge_attr_s (Bridge specific Object Attribues)129                    |
|--|
| hwloc_obj_attr_u::hwloc_cache_attr_s (Cache-specific Object Attributes) 130                    |
| hwloc_distances_s (Distances between objects)  |
| hwloc_obj_attr_u::hwloc_group_attr_s (Group-specific Object Attributes ) 132                   |
| hwloc_obj (Structure of a topology object)   |
| hwloc_obj_attr_u (Object type-specific Attributes )  |
| hwloc_obj_info_s (Object info )  |
| hwloc_obj_memory_s::hwloc_obj_memory_page_type_s (Array of local mem-                          |
| ory page types, <code>NULL</code> if no local memory and <code>page_types</code> is $0$        |
| )  |
| hwloc_obj_memory_s (Object memory )  |
| hwloc_obj_attr_u::hwloc_osdev_attr_s (OS Device specific Object Attributes                     |
| )  |
| hwloc_obj_attr_u::hwloc_pcidev_attr_s (PCI Device specific Object Attributes                   |
| )  |
| port for this topology)  |
| hwloc_topology_discovery_support (Flags describing actual discovery support for this topology) |
| hwloc_topology_membind_support (Flags describing actual memory bind-                           |
| ing support for this topology )  |
| hwloc_topology_support (Set of flags describing actual support for this topol-                 |
| ogy)   |

# **Module Documentation**

### 15.1 API version

### **Defines**

• #define HWLOC\_API\_VERSION 0x00010400

### **Functions**

• unsigned hwloc\_get\_api\_version (void)

### 15.1.1 Define Documentation

### 15.1.1.1 #define HWLOC\_API\_VERSION 0x00010400

Indicate at build time which hwloc API version is being used.

### 15.1.2 Function Documentation

### 15.1.2.1 unsigned hwloc\_get\_api\_version ( void )

Indicate at runtime which hwloc API version was used at build time.

### 15.2 Topology context

### **Typedefs**

• typedef struct hwloc\_topology \* hwloc\_topology\_t

### 15.2.1 Typedef Documentation

### 15.2.1.1 typedef struct hwloc\_topology\* hwloc\_topology\_t

Topology context.

To be initialized with hwloc\_topology\_init() and built with hwloc\_topology\_load().

### 15.3 Object sets (hwloc\_cpuset\_t and hwloc\_nodeset\_t)

### **Typedefs**

- typedef hwloc\_bitmap\_t hwloc\_cpuset\_t
- typedef hwloc\_const\_bitmap\_t hwloc\_const\_cpuset\_t
- typedef hwloc\_bitmap\_t hwloc\_nodeset\_t
- typedef hwloc\_const\_bitmap\_t hwloc\_const\_nodeset\_t

### 15.3.1 Detailed Description

Hwloc uses bitmaps to represent two distinct kinds of object sets: CPU sets (hwloc\_cpuset\_t) and NUMA node sets (hwloc\_nodeset\_t). These types are both typedefs to a common back end type (hwloc\_bitmap\_t), and therefore all the hwloc bitmap functions are applicable to both hwloc\_cpuset\_t and hwloc\_nodeset\_t (see The bitmap API).

The rationale for having two different types is that even though the actions one wants to perform on these types are the same (e.g., enable and disable individual items in the set/mask), they're used in very different contexts: one for specifying which processors to use and one for specifying which NUMA nodes to use. Hence, the name difference is really just to reflect the intent of where the type is used.

### 15.3.2 Typedef Documentation

#### 15.3.2.1 typedef hwloc\_const\_bitmap\_t hwloc\_const\_cpuset\_t

A non-modifiable <a href="hwloc\_cpuset\_t">hwloc\_cpuset\_t</a>.

### 15.3.2.2 typedef hwloc\_const\_bitmap\_t hwloc\_const\_nodeset\_t

A non-modifiable hwloc\_nodeset\_t.

### 15.3.2.3 typedef hwloc\_bitmap\_t hwloc\_cpuset\_t

A CPU set is a bitmap whose bits are set according to CPU physical OS indexes.

It may be consulted and modified with the bitmap API as any hwloc\_bitmap\_t (see hwloc/bitmap.h).

#### 15.3.2.4 typedef hwloc\_bitmap\_t hwloc\_nodeset\_t

A node set is a bitmap whose bits are set according to NUMA memory node physical OS indexes.

It may be consulted and modified with the bitmap API as any hwloc\_bitmap\_t (see hwloc/bitmap.h).

When binding memory on a system without any NUMA node (when the whole memory is considered as a single memory bank), the nodeset may be either empty (no memory selected) or full (whole system memory selected).

See also Conversion between cpuset and nodeset.

### 15.4 Topology Object Types

### **Typedefs**

- typedef enum hwloc\_obj\_bridge\_type\_e hwloc\_obj\_bridge\_type\_t
- typedef enum hwloc\_obj\_osdev\_type\_e hwloc\_obj\_osdev\_type\_t

### **Enumerations**

```
enum hwloc_obj_type_t {
    HWLOC_OBJ_SYSTEM, HWLOC_OBJ_MACHINE, HWLOC_OBJ_NODE,
    HWLOC_OBJ_SOCKET,

    HWLOC_OBJ_CACHE, HWLOC_OBJ_CORE, HWLOC_OBJ_PU, HWLOC_-
    OBJ_GROUP,

    HWLOC_OBJ_MISC, HWLOC_OBJ_BRIDGE, HWLOC_OBJ_PCI_DEVICE,
    HWLOC_OBJ_OS_DEVICE,

    HWLOC_OBJ_TYPE_MAX }

enum hwloc_obj_bridge_type_e { HWLOC_OBJ_BRIDGE_HOST, HWLOC_-
    OBJ_BRIDGE_PCI }

enum hwloc_obj_osdev_type_e {
        HWLOC_OBJ_OSDEV_GPU, HWLOC_OBJ_-
        OSDEV_NETWORK, HWLOC_OBJ_OSDEV_OPENFABRICS,
        HWLOC_OBJ_OSDEV_DMA, HWLOC_OBJ_OSDEV_DISPLAY }

enum hwloc_compare_types_e { HWLOC_TYPE_UNORDERED }
```

### **Functions**

• int hwloc\_compare\_types (hwloc\_obj\_type\_t type1, hwloc\_obj\_type\_t type2)

### 15.4.1 Typedef Documentation

### 15.4.1.1 typedef enum hwloc\_obj\_bridge\_type\_e hwloc\_obj\_bridge\_type\_t

Type of one side (upstream or downstream) of an I/O bridge.

### 15.4.1.2 typedef enum hwloc\_obj\_osdev\_type\_e hwloc\_obj\_osdev\_type\_t

Type of a OS device.

### 15.4.2 Enumeration Type Documentation

### 15.4.2.1 enum hwloc\_compare\_types\_e

#### **Enumerator:**

**HWLOC\_TYPE\_UNORDERED** Value returned by hwloc\_compare\_types when types can not be compared.

### 15.4.2.2 enum hwloc\_obj\_bridge\_type\_e

Type of one side (upstream or downstream) of an I/O bridge.

### **Enumerator:**

HWLOC\_OBJ\_BRIDGE\_HOST Host-side of a bridge, only possible upstream.

HWLOC\_OBJ\_BRIDGE\_PCI PCI-side of a bridge.

### 15.4.2.3 enum hwloc\_obj\_osdev\_type\_e

Type of a OS device.

#### **Enumerator:**

- **HWLOC\_OBJ\_OSDEV\_BLOCK** Operating system block device. For instance "sda" on Linux.
- **HWLOC\_OBJ\_OSDEV\_GPU** Operating system GPU device. For instance the "card0" DRM device on Linux.
- *HWLOC\_OBJ\_OSDEV\_NETWORK* Operating system network device. For instance the "eth0" interface on Linux.
- **HWLOC\_OBJ\_OSDEV\_OPENFABRICS** Operating system openfabrics device. For instance the "mlx4\_0" InfiniBand HCA device on Linux.
- **HWLOC\_OBJ\_OSDEV\_DMA** Operating system dma engine device. For instance the "dma0chan0" DMA channel on Linux.
- **HWLOC\_OBJ\_OSDEV\_DISPLAY** Operating system display device. For instance the DISPLAY :0.0 attached to some GPU.

### 15.4.2.4 enum hwloc\_obj\_type\_t

Type of topology object.

### Note

Do not rely on the ordering or completeness of the values as new ones may be defined in the future! If you need to compare types, use <a href="https://www.need.compare\_types">hwloc\_compare\_types</a>() instead.

### **Enumerator:**

- **HWLOC\_OBJ\_SYSTEM** Whole system (may be a cluster of machines). The whole system that is accessible to hwloc. That may comprise several machines in SSI systems like Kerrighed.
- **HWLOC\_OBJ\_MACHINE** Machine. The typical root object type. A set of processors and memory with cache coherency.
- **HWLOC\_OBJ\_NODE** NUMA node. A set of processors around memory which the processors can directly access.
- **HWLOC\_OBJ\_SOCKET** Socket, physical package, or chip. In the physical meaning, i.e. that you can add or remove physically.
- HWLOC\_OBJ\_CACHE Data cache. Can be L1, L2, L3, ...
- **HWLOC\_OBJ\_CORE** Core. A computation unit (may be shared by several logical processors).
- HWLOC\_OBJ\_PU Processing Unit, or (Logical) Processor. An execution unit (may share a core with some other logical processors, e.g. in the case of an SMT core). Objects of this kind are always reported and can thus be used as fallback when others are not.
- HWLOC\_OBJ\_GROUP Group objects. Objects which do not fit in the above but are detected by hwloc and are useful to take into account for affinity. For instance, some operating systems expose their arbitrary processors aggregation this way. And hwloc may insert such objects to group NUMA nodes according to their distances. These objects are ignored when they do not bring any structure.
- **HWLOC\_OBJ\_MISC** Miscellaneous objects. Objects without particular meaning, that can e.g. be added by the application for its own use.
- HWLOC\_OBJ\_BRIDGE Bridge. Any bridge that connects the host or an I/O bus, to another I/O bus. Bridge objects have neither CPU sets nor node sets. They are not added to the topology unless I/O discovery is enabled with hwloc\_topology\_set\_flags().
- **HWLOC\_OBJ\_PCI\_DEVICE** PCI device. These objects have neither CPU sets nor node sets. They are not added to the topology unless I/O discovery is enabled with hwloc\_topology\_set\_flags().
- **HWLOC\_OBJ\_OS\_DEVICE** Operating system device. These objects have neither CPU sets nor node sets. They are not added to the topology unless I/O discovery is enabled with hwloc\_topology\_set\_flags().
- HWLOC\_OBJ\_TYPE\_MAX Sentinel value

#### 15.4.3 Function Documentation

# 15.4.3.1 int hwloc\_compare\_types ( hwloc\_obj\_type\_t type1, hwloc\_obj\_type\_t type2 ) const

Compare the depth of two object types.

Types shouldn't be compared as they are, since newer ones may be added in the future. This function returns less than, equal to, or greater than zero respectively if type1 objects usually include type2 objects, are the same as type2 objects, or are included in type2 objects. If the types can not be compared (because neither is usually contained in the other), HWLOC\_TYPE\_UNORDERED is returned. Object types containing CPUs can always be compared (usually, a system contains machines which contain nodes which contain sockets which contain caches, which contain cores, which contain processors).

#### Note

HWLOC\_OBJ\_PU will always be the deepest.

This does not mean that the actual topology will respect that order: e.g. as of today cores may also contain caches, and sockets may also contain nodes. This is thus just to be seen as a fallback comparison method.

# 15.5 Topology Objects

# **Data Structures**

- struct hwloc\_obj\_memory\_s

  Object memory.
- struct hwloc\_obj
   Structure of a topology object.
- union hwloc\_obj\_attr\_u

  Object type-specific Attributes.
- struct hwloc\_distances\_s

  Distances between objects.
- struct hwloc\_obj\_info\_s

  Object info.

## **Typedefs**

• typedef struct hwloc\_obj \* hwloc\_obj\_t

## 15.5.1 Typedef Documentation

## 15.5.1.1 typedef struct hwloc\_obj\* hwloc\_obj\_t

Convenience typedef; a pointer to a struct hwloc\_obj.

# 15.6 Create and Destroy Topologies

### **Functions**

- int hwloc\_topology\_init (hwloc\_topology\_t \*topologyp)
- int hwloc\_topology\_load (hwloc\_topology\_t topology)
- void hwloc\_topology\_destroy (hwloc\_topology\_t topology)
- void hwloc\_topology\_check (hwloc\_topology\_t topology)

## 15.6.1 Function Documentation

### 15.6.1.1 void hwloc\_topology\_check ( hwloc\_topology\_t topology )

Run internal checks on a topology structure.

The program aborts if an inconsistency is detected in the given topology.

# Parameters

|--|

### Note

This routine is only useful to developers.

The input topology should have been previously loaded with <a href="https://hww.topology\_load">hwloc\_topology\_load</a>().

## 15.6.1.2 void hwloc\_topology\_destroy ( hwloc\_topology\_t topology )

Terminate and free a topology context.

#### **Parameters**

|--|

## 15.6.1.3 int hwloc\_topology\_init ( hwloc\_topology\_t \* topologyp )

Allocate a topology context.

#### **Parameters**

| out | topologyp | is assigned a pointer to the new allocated context. |  |
|-----|-----------|---|--|
|     |           |   |  |

### Returns

0 on success, -1 on error.

### 15.6.1.4 int hwloc\_topology\_load ( hwloc\_topology\_t topology )

Build the actual topology.

Build the actual topology once initialized with <a href="hwloc\_topology\_init">hwloc\_topology\_init</a>() and tuned with <a href="Configure Topology Detection">Configure Topology Detection</a> routines. No other routine may be called earlier using this topology context.

### **Parameters**

topology is the topology to be loaded with objects.

#### **Returns**

0 on success, -1 on error.

## See also

**Configure Topology Detection** 

# 15.7 Configure Topology Detection

# **Data Structures**

- struct hwloc\_topology\_discovery\_support
   Flags describing actual discovery support for this topology.
- struct hwloc\_topology\_cpubind\_support Flags describing actual PU binding support for this topology.
- struct hwloc\_topology\_membind\_support
   Flags describing actual memory binding support for this topology.
- struct hwloc\_topology\_support
   Set of flags describing actual support for this topology.

## **Enumerations**

• enum hwloc\_topology\_flags\_e {

```
HWLOC_TOPOLOGY_FLAG_WHOLE_SYSTEM, HWLOC_TOPOLOGY_-
FLAG_IS_THISSYSTEM, HWLOC_TOPOLOGY_FLAG_IO_DEVICES = (1<<2),
HWLOC_TOPOLOGY_FLAG_IO_BRIDGES = (1<<3),
HWLOC_TOPOLOGY_FLAG_WHOLE_IO = (1<<4) }
```

### **Functions**

- int hwloc\_topology\_ignore\_type (hwloc\_topology\_t topology, hwloc\_obj\_type\_t type)
- int hwloc\_topology\_ignore\_type\_keep\_structure (hwloc\_topology\_t topology, hwloc\_-obj\_type\_t type)
- int hwloc\_topology\_ignore\_all\_keep\_structure (hwloc\_topology\_t topology)
- int hwloc\_topology\_set\_flags (hwloc\_topology\_t topology, unsigned long flags)
- int hwloc\_topology\_set\_pid (hwloc\_topology\_t restrict topology, hwloc\_pid\_t pid)
- int hwloc\_topology\_set\_fsroot (hwloc\_topology\_t restrict topology, const char \*restrict fsroot\_path)
- int hwloc\_topology\_set\_synthetic (hwloc\_topology\_t restrict topology, const char \*restrict description)
- int hwloc\_topology\_set\_xml (hwloc\_topology\_t restrict topology, const char \*restrict xmlpath)
- int hwloc\_topology\_set\_xmlbuffer (hwloc\_topology\_t restrict topology, const char \*restrict buffer, int size)
- int hwloc\_topology\_set\_custom (hwloc\_topology\_t topology)
- int hwloc\_topology\_set\_distance\_matrix (hwloc\_topology\_t restrict topology, hwloc\_-obj\_type\_t type, unsigned nbobjs, unsigned \*os\_index, float \*distances)
- struct hwloc\_topology\_support \* hwloc\_topology\_get\_support (hwloc\_topology\_t restrict topology)

## 15.7.1 Detailed Description

These functions can optionally be called between hwloc\_topology\_init() and hwloc\_topology\_load() to configure how the detection should be performed, e.g. to ignore some objects types, define a synthetic topology, etc.

If none of them is called, the default is to detect all the objects of the machine that the caller is allowed to access.

This default behavior may also be modified through environment variables if the application did not modify it already. Setting HWLOC\_XMLFILE in the environment enforces the discovery from a XML file as if <a href="https://hwloc\_topology\_set\_xml">hwloc\_topology\_set\_xml</a>() had been called. HWLOC\_FSROOT switches to reading the topology from the specified Linux filesystem root as if <a href="hwloc\_topology\_set\_fsroot">hwloc\_topology\_set\_fsroot</a>() had been called. Finally, HWLOC\_THISSYSTEM enforces the return value of <a href="hwloc\_topology\_is\_thissystem">hwloc\_topology\_is\_thissystem</a>().

## 15.7.2 Enumeration Type Documentation

#### 15.7.2.1 enum hwloc\_topology\_flags\_e

Flags to be set onto a topology context before load.

Flags should be given to hwloc\_topology\_set\_flags().

#### **Enumerator:**

HWLOC\_TOPOLOGY\_FLAG\_WHOLE\_SYSTEM Detect the whole system, ignore reservations and offline settings. Gather all resources, even if some were disabled by the administrator. For instance, ignore Linux Cpusets and gather all processors and memory nodes, and ignore the fact that some resources may be offline.

HWLOC\_TOPOLOGY\_FLAG\_IS\_THISSYSTEM Assume that the selected backend provides the topology for the system on which we are running. This forces hwloc\_topology\_is\_thissystem to return 1, i.e. makes hwloc assume that the selected backend provides the topology for the system on which we are running, even if it is not the OS-specific backend but the XML backend for instance. This means making the binding functions actually call the OS-specific system calls and really do binding, while the XML backend would otherwise provide empty hooks just returning success.

Setting the environment variable HWLOC\_THISSYSTEM may also result in the same behavior.

This can be used for efficiency reasons to first detect the topology once, save it to an XML file, and quickly reload it later through the XML backend, but still having binding functions actually do bind.

HWLOC\_TOPOLOGY\_FLAG\_IO\_DEVICES HWLOC\_TOPOLOGY\_FLAG\_IO\_BRIDGES HWLOC\_TOPOLOGY\_FLAG\_WHOLE\_IO

### 15.7.3 Function Documentation

15.7.3.1 struct hwloc\_topology\_support\* hwloc\_topology\_get\_support (
 hwloc\_topology\_t restrict topology ) [read]

Retrieve the topology support.

### 15.7.3.2 int hwloc\_topology\_ignore\_all\_keep\_structure ( hwloc\_topology\_t topology )

Ignore all objects that do not bring any structure.

Ignore all objects that do not bring any structure: Each ignored object should have a single children or be the only child of its parent. I/O objects may not be ignored, topology flags should be used to configure their discovery instead.

# 15.7.3.3 int hwloc\_topology\_ignore\_type ( hwloc\_topology\_t topology, hwloc\_obj\_type\_t type )

Ignore an object type.

Ignore all objects from the given type. The bottom-level type HWLOC\_OBJ\_PU may not be ignored. The top-level object of the hierarchy will never be ignored, even if this function succeeds. I/O objects may not be ignored, topology flags should be used to configure their discovery instead.

# 15.7.3.4 int hwloc\_topology\_ignore\_type\_keep\_structure ( hwloc\_topology\_t topology, hwloc\_obj\_type\_t type )

Ignore an object type if it does not bring any structure.

Ignore all objects from the given type as long as they do not bring any structure: Each ignored object should have a single children or be the only child of its parent. The bottom-level type HWLOC\_OBJ\_PU may not be ignored. I/O objects may not be ignored, topology flags should be used to configure their discovery instead.

### 15.7.3.5 int hwloc\_topology\_set\_custom ( hwloc\_topology\_t topology )

Prepare the topology for custom assembly.

The topology then contains a single root object. It may then be built by inserting other topologies with <a href="https://hww.custom\_insert\_topology">hwloc\_custom\_insert\_group\_object\_by\_parent()</a>. hwloc\_topology\_load() must be called to finalize the new topology as usual.

# 15.7.3.6 int hwloc\_topology\_set\_distance\_matrix ( hwloc\_topology\_t restrict topology, hwloc\_obj\_type\_t type, unsigned nbobjs, unsigned \* os\_index, float \* distances )

Provide a distance matrix.

Provide the matrix of distances between a set of objects of the given type. The set may or may not contain all the existing objects of this type. The objects are specified by their OS/physical index in the os\_index array. The distances matrix follows the same order. The distance from object i to object j in the i\*nbobjs+j.

A single latency matrix may be defined for each type. If another distance matrix already exists for the given type, either because the user specified it or because the OS offers it, it will be replaced by the given one. If nbobjs is 0, os\_index is NULL and distances is NULL, the existing distance matrix for the given type is removed.

## Note

Distance matrices are ignored in multi-node topologies.

#### 15.7.3.7 int hwloc\_topology\_set\_flags ( hwloc\_topology\_t topology, unsigned long flags )

Set OR'ed flags to non-yet-loaded topology.

Set a OR'ed set of hwloc\_topology\_flags\_e onto a topology that was not yet loaded.

# 15.7.3.8 int hwloc\_topology\_set\_fsroot ( hwloc\_topology\_t restrict *topology,* const char \*restrict *fsroot\_path* )

Change the file-system root path when building the topology from sysfs/procfs.

On Linux system, use sysfs and procfs files as if they were mounted on the given fsroot\_path instead of the main file-system root. Setting the environment variable HWLOC\_FSROOT may also result in this behavior. Not using the main file-system root causes hwloc\_topology\_is\_thissystem() to return 0.

Note that this function does not actually load topology information; it just tells hwloc where to load it from. You'll still need to invoke <a href="hwloc\_topology\_load">hwloc\_topology\_load</a>() to actually load the topology information.

### Returns

- -1 with errno set to ENOSYS on non-Linux and on Linux systems that do not support it.
- -1 with the appropriate errno if fsroot\_path cannot be used.

#### Note

For convenience, this backend provides empty binding hooks which just return success. To have hwloc still actually call OS-specific hooks, the HWLOC\_TOPOLOGY\_-FLAG\_IS\_THISSYSTEM has to be set to assert that the loaded file is really the underlying system.

The existing topology is cleared even on failure.

### 15.7.3.9 int hwloc\_topology\_set\_pid ( hwloc\_topology\_t restrict topology, hwloc\_pid\_t pid )

Change which pid the topology is viewed from.

On some systems, processes may have different views of the machine, for instance the set of allowed CPUs. By default, hwloc exposes the view from the current process. Calling <a href="hwloc\_topology\_set\_pid">hwloc\_topology\_set\_pid</a>() permits to make it expose the topology of the machine from the point of view of another process.

#### Note

hwloc\_pid\_t is pid\_t on Unix platforms, and HANDLE on native Windows platforms.

-1 is returned and errno is set to ENOSYS on platforms that do not support this feature.

# 15.7.3.10 int hwloc\_topology\_set\_synthetic ( hwloc\_topology\_t restrict *topology*, const char \*restrict *description* )

Enable synthetic topology.

Gather topology information from the given description, a space-separated string of numbers describing the arity of each level. Each number may be prefixed with a type and a colon to enforce the type of a level. If only some level types are enforced, hwloc will try to choose the other types according to usual topologies, but it may fail and you may have to specify more level types manually.

If description was properly parsed and describes a valid topology configuration, this function returns 0. Otherwise -1 is returned and errno is set to EINVAL.

Note that this function does not actually load topology information; it just tells hwloc where to load it from. You'll still need to invoke <a href="hwloc\_topology\_load">hwloc\_topology\_load</a>() to actually load the topology information.

#### Note

For convenience, this backend provides empty binding hooks which just return success.

The existing topology is cleared even on failure.

# 15.7.3.11 int hwloc\_topology\_set\_xml ( hwloc\_topology\_t restrict topology, const char \*restrict xmlpath )

Enable XML-file based topology.

Gather topology information from the XML file given at xmlpath. Setting the environment variable HWLOC\_XMLFILE may also result in this behavior. This file may have been generated earlier with hwloc\_topology\_export\_xml() or lstopo file.xml.

Note that this function does not actually load topology information; it just tells hwloc where to load it from. You'll still need to invoke hwloc\_topology\_load() to actually load the topology information.

#### Returns

-1 with errno set to EINVAL on failure to read the XML file.

### Note

For convenience, this backend provides empty binding hooks which just return success. To have hwloc still actually call OS-specific hooks, the HWLOC\_TOPOLOGY\_-FLAG\_IS\_THISSYSTEM has to be set to assert that the loaded file is really the underlying system.

The existing topology is cleared even on failure.

# 15.7.3.12 int hwloc\_topology\_set\_xmlbuffer ( hwloc\_topology\_t restrict topology, const char \*restrict buffer, int size )

Enable XML based topology using a memory buffer (instead of a file, as with hwloc\_topology\_set\_xml()).

Gather topology information from the XML memory buffer given at buffer and of length size. This buffer may have been filled earlier with hwloc\_topology\_export\_xmlbuffer().

Note that this function does not actually load topology information; it just tells hwloc where to load it from. You'll still need to invoke <a href="hwloc\_topology\_load">hwloc\_topology\_load</a>() to actually load the topology information.

#### Returns

-1 with errno set to EINVAL on failure to read the XML buffer.

#### Note

For convenience, this backend provides empty binding hooks which just return success. To have hwloc still actually call OS-specific hooks, the HWLOC\_TOPOLOGY\_-FLAG\_IS\_THISSYSTEM has to be set to assert that the loaded file is really the underlying system.

The existing topology is cleared even on failure.

# 15.8 Tinker With Topologies.

### **Enumerations**

 enum hwloc\_restrict\_flags\_e { HWLOC\_RESTRICT\_FLAG\_ADAPT\_DISTANCES, HWLOC\_RESTRICT\_FLAG\_ADAPT\_MISC, HWLOC\_RESTRICT\_FLAG\_-ADAPT\_IO }

## **Functions**

- int hwloc\_topology\_export\_xml (hwloc\_topology\_t topology, const char \*xmlpath)
- int hwloc\_topology\_export\_xmlbuffer (hwloc\_topology\_t topology, char \*\*xmlbuffer, int \*buflen)
- void hwloc\_free\_xmlbuffer (hwloc\_topology\_t topology, char \*xmlbuffer)
- hwloc\_obj\_t hwloc\_topology\_insert\_misc\_object\_by\_cpuset (hwloc\_topology\_t topology, hwloc\_const\_cpuset\_t cpuset, const char \*name)
- hwloc\_obj\_t hwloc\_topology\_insert\_misc\_object\_by\_parent (hwloc\_topology\_t topology, hwloc\_obj\_t parent, const char \*name)
- int hwloc\_topology\_restrict (hwloc\_topology\_t restrict topology, hwloc\_const\_-cpuset\_t cpuset, unsigned long flags)

## 15.8.1 Enumeration Type Documentation

### 15.8.1.1 enum hwloc\_restrict\_flags\_e

Flags to be given to hwloc\_topology\_restrict().

#### **Enumerator:**

- **HWLOC\_RESTRICT\_FLAG\_ADAPT\_DISTANCES** Adapt distance matrices according to objects being removed during restriction. If this flag is not set, distance matrices are removed.
- **HWLOC\_RESTRICT\_FLAG\_ADAPT\_MISC** Move Misc objects to ancestors if their parents are removed during restriction. If this flag is not set, Misc objects are removed when their parents are removed.
- **HWLOC\_RESTRICT\_FLAG\_ADAPT\_IO** Move I/O objects to ancestors if their parents are removed during restriction. If this flag is not set, I/O devices and bridges are removed when their parents are removed.

## 15.8.2 Function Documentation

15.8.2.1 void hwloc\_free\_xmlbuffer ( hwloc\_topology\_t topology, char \* xmlbuffer )

Free a buffer allocated by hwloc\_topology\_export\_xmlbuffer()

15.8.2.2 int hwloc\_topology\_export\_xml ( hwloc\_topology\_t topology, const char \* xmlpath )

Export the topology into an XML file.

This file may be loaded later through <a href="https://hww.topology\_set\_xml">hwloc\_topology\_set\_xml</a>().

### Returns

-1 if a failure occured.

# 15.8.2.3 int hwloc\_topology\_export\_xmlbuffer ( hwloc\_topology\_t topology, char \*\* xmlbuffer, int \* buflen )

Export the topology into a newly-allocated XML memory buffer.

xmlbuffer is allocated by the callee and should be freed with hwloc\_free\_xmlbuffer() later in the caller.

This memory buffer may be loaded later through <a href="https://hww.topology\_set\_xmlbuffer">hwloc\_topology\_set\_xmlbuffer</a>().

## Returns

-1 if a failure occured.

# 15.8.2.4 hwloc\_obj\_t hwloc\_topology\_insert\_misc\_object\_by\_cpuset ( hwloc\_topology\_t topology, hwloc\_const\_cpuset\_t cpuset, const char \* name )

Add a MISC object to the topology.

A new MISC object will be created and inserted into the topology at the position given by bitmap cpuset. This offers a way to add new intermediate levels to the topology hierarchy.

cpuset and name will be copied to setup the new object attributes.

#### **Returns**

the newly-created object.

NULL if the insertion conflicts with the existing topology tree.

# 15.8.2.5 hwloc\_obj\_t hwloc\_topology\_insert\_misc\_object\_by\_parent ( hwloc\_topology\_t topology, hwloc\_obj\_t parent, const char \* name )

Add a MISC object as a leaf of the topology.

A new MISC object will be created and inserted into the topology at the position given by parent. It is appended to the list of existing children, without ever adding any intermediate hierarchy level. This is useful for annotating the topology without actually changing the hierarchy.

name will be copied to the setup the new object attributes. However, the new leaf object will not have any cpuset.

## Returns

the newly-created object

# 15.8.2.6 int hwloc\_topology\_restrict ( hwloc\_topology\_t restrict topology, hwloc\_const\_cpuset\_t cpuset, unsigned long flags )

Restrict the topology to the given CPU set.

Topology topology is modified so as to remove all objects that are not included (or partially included) in the CPU set cpuset. All objects CPU and node sets are restricted accordingly.

flags is a OR'ed set of hwloc restrict flags e.

## Note

This call may not be reverted by restricting back to a larger cpuset. Once dropped during restriction, objects may not be brought back, except by reloading the entire topology with hwloc\_topology\_load().

# 15.9 Get Some Topology Information

#### **Enumerations**

 enum hwloc\_get\_type\_depth\_e {
 HWLOC\_TYPE\_DEPTH\_UNKNOWN, HWLOC\_TYPE\_DEPTH\_MULTIPLE, HWLOC\_TYPE\_DEPTH\_BRIDGE, HWLOC\_TYPE\_DEPTH\_PCI\_DEVICE,
 HWLOC\_TYPE\_DEPTH\_OS\_DEVICE }

### **Functions**

- unsigned hwloc\_topology\_get\_depth (hwloc\_topology\_t restrict topology)
- int hwloc\_get\_type\_depth (hwloc\_topology\_t topology, hwloc\_obj\_type\_t type)
- hwloc\_obj\_type\_t hwloc\_get\_depth\_type (hwloc\_topology\_t topology, unsigned depth)
- unsigned hwloc\_get\_nbobjs\_by\_depth (hwloc\_topology\_t topology, unsigned depth)
- static inline int hwloc\_get\_nbobjs\_by\_type (hwloc\_topology\_t topology, hwloc\_-obj\_type\_t type)
- int hwloc\_topology\_is\_thissystem (hwloc\_topology\_t restrict topology)

## 15.9.1 Detailed Description

Be sure to see the figure in Terms and Definitions that shows a complete topology tree, including depths, child/sibling/cousin relationships, and an example of an asymmetric topology where one socket has fewer caches than its peers.

# 15.9.2 Enumeration Type Documentation

## 15.9.2.1 enum hwloc\_get\_type\_depth\_e

#### **Enumerator:**

*HWLOC\_TYPE\_DEPTH\_UNKNOWN* No object of given type exists in the topology.

**HWLOC\_TYPE\_DEPTH\_MULTIPLE** Objects of given type exist at different depth in the topology.

HWLOC\_TYPE\_DEPTH\_BRIDGE Virtual depth for bridge object level.

**HWLOC\_TYPE\_DEPTH\_PCI\_DEVICE** Virtual depth for PCI device object level.

**HWLOC\_TYPE\_DEPTH\_OS\_DEVICE** Virtual depth for software device object level.

#### 15.9.3 Function Documentation

# 15.9.3.1 hwloc\_obj\_type\_t hwloc\_get\_depth\_type ( hwloc\_topology\_t topology, unsigned depth )

Returns the type of objects at depth depth.

#### Returns

-1 if depth depth does not exist.

# 15.9.3.2 unsigned hwloc\_get\_nbobjs\_by\_depth ( hwloc\_topology\_t topology, unsigned depth )

Returns the width of level at depth depth.

```
15.9.3.3 static inline int hwloc_get_nbobjs_by_type ( hwloc_topology_t topology, hwloc_obj_type_t type ) [static]
```

Returns the width of level type type.

If no object for that type exists, 0 is returned. If there are several levels with objects of that type, -1 is returned.

```
15.9.3.4 int hwloc_get_type_depth ( hwloc_topology_t topology, hwloc_obj_type_t type_)
```

Returns the depth of objects of type type.

If no object of this type is present on the underlying architecture, or if the OS doesn't provide this kind of information, the function returns HWLOC\_TYPE\_DEPTH\_UNKNOWN.

If type is absent but a similar type is acceptable, see also hwloc\_get\_type\_or\_below\_depth() and hwloc\_get\_type\_or\_above\_depth().

If some objects of the given type exist in different levels, for instance L1 and L2 caches, the function returns HWLOC\_TYPE\_DEPTH\_MULTIPLE.

If an I/O object type is given, the function returns a virtual value because I/O objects are stored in special levels that are not CPU-related. This virtual depth may be passed to other hwloc functions such as <a href="hwloc\_get\_obj\_by\_depth">hwloc\_get\_obj\_by\_depth</a>() but it should not be considered as an actual depth by the application. In particular, it should not be compared with any other object depth or with the entire topology depth.

### 15.9.3.5 unsigned hwloc\_topology\_get\_depth ( hwloc\_topology\_t restrict topology )

Get the depth of the hierarchical tree of objects.

This is the depth of HWLOC\_OBJ\_PU objects plus one.

#### 15.9.3.6 int hwloc\_topology\_is\_thissystem ( hwloc\_topology\_t restrict topology )

Does the topology context come from this system?

### Returns

1 if this topology context was built using the system running this program. 0 instead (for instance if using another file-system root, a XML topology file, or a synthetic topology).

# 15.10 Retrieve Objects

### **Functions**

- hwloc\_obj\_t hwloc\_get\_obj\_by\_depth (hwloc\_topology\_t topology, unsigned depth, unsigned idx)
- static inline hwloc\_obj\_t hwloc\_get\_obj\_by\_type (hwloc\_topology\_t topology, hwloc\_obj\_type\_t type, unsigned idx)

# 15.10.1 Detailed Description

Be sure to see the figure in Terms and Definitions that shows a complete topology tree, including depths, child/sibling/cousin relationships, and an example of an asymmetric topology where one socket has fewer caches than its peers.

## 15.10.2 Function Documentation

15.10.2.1 hwloc\_obj\_t hwloc\_get\_obj\_by\_depth ( hwloc\_topology\_t topology, unsigned depth, unsigned idx )

Returns the topology object at logical index idx from depth depth.

15.10.2.2 static inline hwloc\_obj\_t hwloc\_get\_obj\_by\_type ( hwloc\_topology\_t topology, hwloc\_obj\_type\_t type, unsigned idx ) [static]

Returns the topology object at logical index idx with type type.

# 15.11 Object/String Conversion

#### **Functions**

- const char \* hwloc\_obj\_type\_string (hwloc\_obj\_type\_t type)
- hwloc\_obj\_type\_t hwloc\_obj\_type\_of\_string (const char \*string)
- int hwloc\_obj\_type\_snprintf (char \*restrict string, size\_t size, hwloc\_obj\_t obj, int verbose)
- int hwloc\_obj\_attr\_snprintf (char \*restrict string, size\_t size, hwloc\_obj\_t obj, const char \*restrict separator, int verbose)
- int hwloc\_obj\_snprintf (char \*restrict string, size\_t size, hwloc\_topology\_t topology, hwloc\_obj\_t obj, const char \*restrict indexprefix, int verbose)
- int hwloc\_obj\_cpuset\_snprintf (char \*restrict str, size\_t size, size\_t nobj, const hwloc\_obj\_t \*restrict objs)
- static inline char \* hwloc\_obj\_get\_info\_by\_name (hwloc\_obj\_t obj, const char \*name)
- void hwloc\_obj\_add\_info (hwloc\_obj\_t obj, const char \*name, const char \*value)

### 15.11.1 Function Documentation

15.11.1.1 void hwloc\_obj\_add\_info (  $hwloc_obj_t$  obj, const char \* name, const char \* value

Add the given info name and value pair to the given object.

The info is appended to the existing info array even if another key with the same name already exists.

The input strings are copied before being added in the object infos.

15.11.1.2 int hwloc\_obj\_attr\_snprintf ( char \*restrict string, size\_t size, hwloc\_obj\_t obj, const char \*restrict separator, int verbose )

Stringify the attributes of a given topology object into a human-readable form.

Attribute values are separated by separator.

Only the major attributes are printed in non-verbose mode.

If size is 0, string may safely be NULL.

### Returns

the number of character that were actually written if not truncating, or that would have been written (not including the ending  $\setminus 0$ ).

# 15.11.1.3 int hwloc\_obj\_cpuset\_snprintf ( char \*restrict str, size\_t size, size\_t nobj, const hwloc\_obj\_t \*restrict objs )

Stringify the cpuset containing a set of objects.

If size is 0, string may safely be NULL.

### Returns

the number of character that were actually written if not truncating, or that would have been written (not including the ending  $\setminus 0$ ).

# 15.11.1.4 static inline char\* hwloc\_obj\_get\_info\_by\_name ( $hwloc_obj_t$ obj, const char\* name ) [static]

Search the given key name in object infos and return the corresponding value.

If multiple keys match the given name, only the first one is returned.

### Returns

NULL if no such key exists.

# 15.11.1.5 int hwloc\_obj\_snprintf ( char \*restrict string, size\_t size, hwloc\_topology\_t topology, hwloc\_obj\_t obj, const char \*restrict indexprefix, int verbose )

Stringify a given topology object into a human-readable form.

### Note

This function is deprecated in favor of hwloc\_obj\_type\_snprintf() and hwloc\_obj\_attr\_snprintf() since it is not very flexible and only prints physical/OS indexes.

Fill string up to size characters with the description of topology object obj in topology topology.

If verbose is set, a longer description is used. Otherwise a short description is used.

indexprefix is used to prefix the os\_index attribute number of the object in the
description. If NULL, the # character is used.

If size is 0, string may safely be NULL.

## Returns

the number of character that were actually written if not truncating, or that would have been written (not including the ending  $\setminus 0$ ).

#### 15.11.1.6 hwloc\_obj\_type\_t hwloc\_obj\_type\_of\_string ( const char \* string )

Return an object type from the string.

### Returns

-1 if unrecognized.

# 15.11.1.7 int hwloc\_obj\_type\_snprintf ( char \*restrict string, size\_t size, hwloc\_obj\_t obj, int verbose )

Stringify the type of a given topology object into a human-readable form.

It differs from hwloc\_obj\_type\_string() because it prints type attributes such as cache depth.

If size is 0, string may safely be NULL.

#### Returns

the number of character that were actually written if not truncating, or that would have been written (not including the ending  $\setminus 0$ ).

## 15.11.1.8 const char\* hwloc\_obj\_type\_string ( hwloc\_obj\_type\_t type ) const

Return a stringified topology object type.

# 15.12 CPU binding

#### **Enumerations**

 enum hwloc\_cpubind\_flags\_t { HWLOC\_CPUBIND\_PROCESS, HWLOC\_CPUBIND\_-THREAD, HWLOC\_CPUBIND\_STRICT, HWLOC\_CPUBIND\_NOMEMBIND }

# **Functions**

- int hwloc\_set\_cpubind (hwloc\_topology\_t topology, hwloc\_const\_cpuset\_t set, int flags)
- int hwloc\_get\_cpubind (hwloc\_topology\_t topology, hwloc\_cpuset\_t set, int flags)
- int hwloc\_set\_proc\_cpubind (hwloc\_topology\_t topology, hwloc\_pid\_t pid, hwloc\_const\_cpuset\_t set, int flags)
- int hwloc\_get\_proc\_cpubind (hwloc\_topology\_t topology, hwloc\_pid\_t pid, hwloc\_-cpuset\_t set, int flags)
- int hwloc\_set\_thread\_cpubind (hwloc\_topology\_t topology, hwloc\_thread\_t thread, hwloc\_const\_cpuset\_t set, int flags)

- int hwloc\_get\_thread\_cpubind (hwloc\_topology\_t topology, hwloc\_thread\_t thread, hwloc\_cpuset\_t set, int flags)
- int hwloc\_get\_last\_cpu\_location (hwloc\_topology\_t topology, hwloc\_cpuset\_t set, int flags)
- int hwloc\_get\_proc\_last\_cpu\_location (hwloc\_topology\_t topology, hwloc\_pid\_t pid, hwloc\_cpuset\_t set, int flags)

## 15.12.1 Detailed Description

It is often useful to call hwloc\_bitmap\_singlify() first so that a single CPU remains in the set. This way, the process will not even migrate between different CPUs. Some operating systems also only support that kind of binding.

### Note

Some operating systems do not provide all hwloc-supported mechanisms to bind processes, threads, etc. and the corresponding binding functions may fail. -1 is returned and errno is set to ENOSYS when it is not possible to bind the requested kind of object processes/threads. errno is set to EXDEV when the requested cpuset can not be enforced (e.g. some systems only allow one CPU, and some other systems only allow one NUMA node).

The most portable version that should be preferred over the others, whenever possible, is

```
hwloc_set_cpubind(topology, set, 0),
```

as it just binds the current program, assuming it is single-threaded, or

```
hwloc_set_cpubind(topology, set, HWLOC_CPUBIND_THREAD),
```

which binds the current thread of the current program (which may be multithreaded).

### Note

To unbind, just call the binding function with either a full cpuset or a cpuset equal to the system cpuset.

On some operating systems, CPU binding may have effects on memory binding, see HWLOC\_CPUBIND\_NOMEMBIND

Running Istopo --top can be a very convenient tool to check how binding actually happened.

## 15.12.2 Enumeration Type Documentation

## 15.12.2.1 enum hwloc\_cpubind\_flags\_t

Process/Thread binding flags.

These bit flags can be used to refine the binding policy.

The default (0) is to bind the current process, assumed to be single-threaded, in a non-strict way. This is the most portable way to bind as all operating systems usually provide it.

#### Note

Not all systems support all kinds of binding. See the "Detailed Description" section of CPU binding for a description of errors that can occur.

#### **Enumerator:**

**HWLOC\_CPUBIND\_PROCESS** Bind all threads of the current (possibly) multithreaded process.

HWLOC\_CPUBIND\_THREAD Bind current thread of current process.

HWLOC\_CPUBIND\_STRICT Request for strict binding from the OS. By default, when the designated CPUs are all busy while other CPUs are idle, operating systems may execute the thread/process on those other CPUs instead of the designated CPUs, to let them progress anyway. Strict binding means that the thread/process will \_never\_ execute on other cpus than the designated CPUs, even when those are busy with other tasks and other CPUs are idle.

#### Note

Depending on the operating system, strict binding may not be possible (e.g., the OS does not implement it) or not allowed (e.g., for an administrative reasons), and the function will fail in that case.

When retrieving the binding of a process, this flag checks whether all its threads actually have the same binding. If the flag is not given, the binding of each thread will be accumulated.

### Note

This flag is meaningless when retrieving the binding of a thread.

HWLOC\_CPUBIND\_NOMEMBIND Avoid any effect on memory binding. On some operating systems, some CPU binding function would also bind the memory on the corresponding NUMA node. It is often not a problem for the application, but if it is, setting this flag will make hwloc avoid using OS functions that would also bind memory. This will however reduce the support of CPU bindings, i.e. potentially return -1 with errno set to ENOSYS in some

This flag is only meaningful when used with functions that set the CPU binding. It is ignored when used with functions that get CPU binding information.

## 15.12.3 Function Documentation

15.12.3.1 int hwloc\_get\_cpubind ( hwloc\_topology\_t topology, hwloc\_cpuset\_t set, int flags )

Get current process or thread binding.

Writes into set the cpuset which the process or thread (according to flags) was last bound to.

# 15.12.3.2 int hwloc\_get\_last\_cpu\_location ( hwloc\_topology\_t topology, hwloc\_cpuset\_t set, int flags )

Get the last CPU where the current process or thread ran.

The operating system may move some tasks from one processor to another at any time according to their binding, so this function may return something that is already outdated.

# 15.12.3.3 int hwloc\_get\_proc\_cpubind ( hwloc\_topology\_t topology, hwloc\_pid\_t pid, hwloc\_cpuset\_t set, int flags )

Get the current binding of process pid.

#### Note

hwloc\_pid\_t is pid\_t on Unix platforms, and HANDLE on native Windows platforms.

HWLOC\_CPUBIND\_THREAD can not be used in flags.

As a special case on Linux, if a tid (thread ID) is supplied instead of a pid (process ID), the binding for that specific thread is returned.

# 15.12.3.4 int hwloc\_get\_proc\_last\_cpu\_location ( hwloc\_topology\_t topology, hwloc\_pid\_t pid, hwloc\_cpuset\_t set, int flags )

Get the last CPU where a process ran.

The operating system may move some tasks from one processor to another at any time according to their binding, so this function may return something that is already outdated.

# Note

hwloc\_pid\_t is pid\_t on Unix platforms, and HANDLE on native Windows platforms.

HWLOC\_CPUBIND\_THREAD can not be used in flags.

As a special case on Linux, if a tid (thread ID) is supplied instead of a pid (process ID), the binding for that specific thread is returned.

# 15.12.3.5 int hwloc\_get\_thread\_cpubind ( hwloc\_topology\_t topology, hwloc\_thread\_t thread, hwloc\_cpuset\_t set, int flags )

Get the current binding of thread tid.

### Note

 $\verb|hwloc_thread_t| is \verb|pthread_t| on Unix platforms|, and \verb|HANDLE| on native| Windows platforms|.$ 

HWLOC\_CPUBIND\_PROCESS can not be used in flags.

# 15.12.3.6 int hwloc\_set\_cpubind ( hwloc\_topology\_t topology, hwloc\_const\_cpuset\_t set, int flags )

Bind current process or thread on cpus given in bitmap set.

#### Returns

- -1 with errno set to ENOSYS if the action is not supported
- -1 with errno set to EXDEV if the binding cannot be enforced

# 15.12.3.7 int hwloc\_set\_proc\_cpubind ( hwloc\_topology\_t topology, hwloc\_pid\_t pid, hwloc\_const\_cpuset\_t set, int flags )

Bind a process pid on cpus given in bitmap set.

## Note

hwloc\_pid\_t is pid\_t on Unix platforms, and HANDLE on native Windows platforms.

HWLOC CPUBIND THREAD can not be used in flags.

# 15.12.3.8 int hwloc\_set\_thread\_cpubind ( hwloc\_topology\_t topology, hwloc\_thread\_t thread, hwloc\_const\_cpuset\_t set, int flags )

Bind a thread thread on cpus given in bitmap set.

### Note

 $\verb|hwloc_thread_t| is pthread_t| on \ Unix \ platforms, and \ \verb|HANDLE| on \ native| \\ Windows \ platforms.$ 

HWLOC\_CPUBIND\_PROCESS can not be used in flags.

# 15.13 Memory binding

## **Enumerations**

enum hwloc\_membind\_policy\_t {
 HWLOC\_MEMBIND\_DEFAULT, HWLOC\_MEMBIND\_FIRSTTOUCH, HWLOC\_ MEMBIND\_BIND, HWLOC\_MEMBIND\_INTERLEAVE,
 HWLOC\_MEMBIND\_REPLICATE, HWLOC\_MEMBIND\_NEXTTOUCH, HWLOC\_ MEMBIND\_MIXED }

enum hwloc\_membind\_flags\_t {
 HWLOC\_MEMBIND\_PROCESS, HWLOC\_MEMBIND\_THREAD, HWLOC\_ MEMBIND\_STRICT, HWLOC\_MEMBIND\_MIGRATE,
 HWLOC\_MEMBIND\_NOCPUBIND }

### **Functions**

- int hwloc\_set\_membind\_nodeset (hwloc\_topology\_t topology, hwloc\_const\_nodeset\_t nodeset, hwloc\_membind\_policy\_t policy, int flags)
- int hwloc\_set\_membind (hwloc\_topology\_t topology, hwloc\_const\_cpuset\_t cpuset, hwloc\_membind\_policy\_t policy, int flags)
- int hwloc\_get\_membind\_nodeset (hwloc\_topology\_t topology, hwloc\_nodeset\_t nodeset, hwloc\_membind\_policy\_t \*policy, int flags)
- int hwloc\_get\_membind (hwloc\_topology\_t topology, hwloc\_cpuset\_t cpuset, hwloc\_membind\_policy\_t \*policy, int flags)
- int hwloc\_set\_proc\_membind\_nodeset (hwloc\_topology\_t topology, hwloc\_pid\_t pid, hwloc\_const\_nodeset\_t nodeset, hwloc\_membind\_policy\_t policy, int flags)
- int hwloc\_set\_proc\_membind (hwloc\_topology\_t topology, hwloc\_pid\_t pid, hwloc\_const\_cpuset\_t cpuset, hwloc\_membind\_policy\_t policy, int flags)
- int hwloc\_get\_proc\_membind\_nodeset (hwloc\_topology\_t topology, hwloc\_pid\_t pid, hwloc\_nodeset\_t nodeset, hwloc\_membind\_policy\_t \*policy, int flags)
- int hwloc\_get\_proc\_membind (hwloc\_topology\_t topology, hwloc\_pid\_t pid, hwloc\_cpuset\_t cpuset, hwloc\_membind\_policy\_t \*policy, int flags)
- int hwloc\_set\_area\_membind\_nodeset (hwloc\_topology\_t topology, const void \*addr, size\_t len, hwloc\_const\_nodeset\_t nodeset, hwloc\_membind\_policy\_t policy, int flags)
- int hwloc\_set\_area\_membind (hwloc\_topology\_t topology, const void \*addr, size\_t len, hwloc\_const\_cpuset\_t cpuset, hwloc\_membind\_policy\_t policy, int flags)
- int hwloc\_get\_area\_membind\_nodeset (hwloc\_topology\_t topology, const void \*addr, size\_t len, hwloc\_nodeset\_t nodeset, hwloc\_membind\_policy\_t \*policy, int flags)
- int hwloc\_get\_area\_membind (hwloc\_topology\_t topology, const void \*addr, size\_t len, hwloc\_cpuset\_t cpuset, hwloc\_membind\_policy\_t \*policy, int flags)
- void \* hwloc\_alloc (hwloc\_topology\_t topology, size\_t len)
- void \* hwloc\_alloc\_membind\_nodeset (hwloc\_topology\_t topology, size\_t len, hwloc\_const\_nodeset\_t nodeset, hwloc\_membind\_policy\_t policy, int flags)
- void \* hwloc\_alloc\_membind (hwloc\_topology\_t topology, size\_t len, hwloc\_const\_cpuset\_t cpuset, hwloc\_membind\_policy\_t policy, int flags)
- int hwloc\_free (hwloc\_topology\_t topology, void \*addr, size\_t len)

## 15.13.1 Detailed Description

#### Note

Not all operating systems support all ways to bind existing allocated memory (e.g., migration), future memory allocation, explicit memory allocation, etc. Using a binding flag or policy that is not supported by the underlying OS will cause

hwloc's binding functions to fail and return -1. errno will be set to ENOSYS when the system does support the specified action or policy (e.g., some systems only allow binding memory on a per-thread basis, whereas other systems only allow binding memory for all threads in a process). errno will be set to EXDEV when the requested cpuset can not be enforced (e.g., some systems only allow binding memory to a single NUMA node).

The most portable form that should be preferred over the others whenever possible is as follows:

This will allocate some memory hopefully bound to the specified set. To do so, hwloc will possibly have to change the current memory binding policy in order to actually get the memory bound, if the OS does not provide any other way to simply allocate bound memory without changing the policy for all allocations. That is the difference with <a href="https://hwloc\_alloc\_membind">hwloc\_alloc\_membind</a>(), which will never change the current memory binding policy. Note that since <a href="https://hwloc.alloc.membind">hwloc\_membind</a>(), which will never change the current memory binding policy. Note that since <a href="https://hwloc.alloc.membind">hwloc.membind</a>(), which will never change the current memory binding policy. Note that since <a href="https://hwloc.alloc.membind">hwloc.membind</a>(), which will never change the current memory binding policy. Note that since <a href="https://hwloc.alloc.membind">hwloc.alloc.membind</a>(), which will never change the current memory binding policy. Note that since <a href="https://hwloc.alloc.membind">hwloc.alloc.membind</a>(), which will never change the current memory binding policy. Note that since <a href="https://hwloc.alloc.membind">hwloc.alloc.membind</a>(), which will never change the current memory binding policy. Note that since <a href="https://hwloc.alloc.membind">hwloc.alloc.membind</a>(), which will never change the current memory binding policy. Note that since <a href="https://hwloc.alloc.membind">hwloc.alloc.membind</a>(), which will never change the current memory binding policy. Note that since <a href="https://hwloc.al

Each hwloc memory binding function is available in two forms: one that takes a CPU set argument and another that takes a NUMA memory node set argument (see Object sets (hwloc\_cpuset\_t and hwloc\_nodeset\_t) and The bitmap API for a discussion of CPU sets and NUMA memory node sets). The names of the latter form end with \_nodeset. It is also possible to convert between CPU set and node set using hwloc\_cpuset\_to\_nodeset() or hwloc\_cpuset\_from\_nodeset().

#### Note

On some operating systems, memory binding affects the CPU binding; see HWLOC\_-MEMBIND\_NOCPUBIND

### 15.13.2 Enumeration Type Documentation

### 15.13.2.1 enum hwloc\_membind\_flags\_t

Memory binding flags.

These flags can be used to refine the binding policy. All flags can be logically OR'ed together with the exception of HWLOC\_MEMBIND\_PROCESS and HWLOC\_MEMBIND\_-THREAD; these two flags are mutually exclusive.

#### Note

Not all systems support all kinds of binding. See the "Detailed Description" section of Memory binding for a description of errors that can occur.

#### **Enumerator:**

- HWLOC\_MEMBIND\_PROCESS Set policy for all threads of the specified (possibly multithreaded) process. This flag is mutually exclusive with HWLOC\_-MEMBIND\_THREAD.
- HWLOC\_MEMBIND\_THREAD Set policy for a specific thread of the current process. This flag is mutually exclusive with HWLOC\_MEMBIND\_-PROCESS.
- HWLOC\_MEMBIND\_STRICT Request strict binding from the OS. The function will fail if the binding can not be guaranteed / completely enforced.
   This flag has slightly different meanings depending on which function it is used with.
- **HWLOC\_MEMBIND\_MIGRATE** Migrate existing allocated memory. If the memory cannot be migrated and the HWLOC\_MEMBIND\_STRICT flag is passed, an error will be returned.
- HWLOC\_MEMBIND\_NOCPUBIND Avoid any effect on CPU binding. On some operating systems, some underlying memory binding functions also bind the application to the corresponding CPU(s). Using this flag will cause hwloc to avoid using OS functions that could potentially affect CPU bindings. Note, however, that using NOCPUBIND may reduce hwloc's overall memory binding support. Specifically: some of hwloc's memory binding functions may fail with errno set to ENOSYS when used with NOCPUBIND.

## 15.13.2.2 enum hwloc\_membind\_policy\_t

Memory binding policy.

These constants can be used to choose the binding policy. Only one policy can be used at a time (i.e., the values cannot be OR'ed together).

## Note

Not all systems support all kinds of binding. See the "Detailed Description" section of Memory binding for a description of errors that can occur.

### **Enumerator:**

- **HWLOC\_MEMBIND\_DEFAULT** Reset the memory allocation policy to the system default.
- HWLOC\_MEMBIND\_FIRSTTOUCH Allocate memory but do not immediately bind it to a specific locality. Instead, each page in the allocation is bound only when it is first touched. Pages are individually bound to the local NUMA node of the first thread that touches it.
- HWLOC\_MEMBIND\_BIND Allocate memory on the specified nodes.
- HWLOC\_MEMBIND\_INTERLEAVE Allocate memory on the given nodes in an interleaved / round-robin manner. The precise layout of the memory across multiple NUMA nodes is OS/system specific. Interleaving can be useful when threads distributed across the specified NUMA nodes will all

be accessing the whole memory range concurrently, since the interleave will then balance the memory references.

- HWLOC\_MEMBIND\_REPLICATE Replicate memory on the given nodes; reads from this memory will attempt to be serviced from the NUMA node local to the reading thread. Replicating can be useful when multiple threads from the specified NUMA nodes will be sharing the same read-only data. This policy can only be used with existing memory allocations (i.e., the hwloc\_set\_\*membind\*() functions); it cannot be used with functions that allocate new memory (i.e., the hwloc\_alloc\*() functions).
- **HWLOC\_MEMBIND\_NEXTTOUCH** For each page bound with this policy, by next time it is touched (and next time only), it is moved from its current location to the local NUMA node of the thread where the memory reference occurred (if it needs to be moved at all).
- **HWLOC\_MEMBIND\_MIXED** Returned by hwloc\_get\_membind\*() functions when multiple threads or parts of a memory area have differing memory binding policies.

#### 15.13.3 Function Documentation

### 15.13.3.1 void\* hwloc\_alloc ( hwloc\_topology\_t topology, size\_t len )

Allocate some memory.

This is equivalent to malloc(), except that it tries to allocate page-aligned memory from the OS.

#### Note

The allocated memory should be freed with <a href="hwloc\_free">hwloc\_free</a>().

15.13.3.2 void\* hwloc\_alloc\_membind ( hwloc\_topology\_t topology, size\_t len, hwloc\_const\_cpuset\_t cpuset, hwloc\_membind\_policy\_t policy, int flags )

Allocate some memory on memory nodes near the given cpuset cpuset.

#### Returns

- -1 with errno set to ENOSYS if the action is not supported and HWLOC\_MEMBIND\_-STRICT is given
- -1 with errno set to EXDEV if the binding cannot be enforced and HWLOC\_-MEMBIND\_STRICT is given

#### Note

The allocated memory should be freed with <a href="hwloc\_free">hwloc\_free</a>().

15.13.3.3 void\* hwloc\_alloc\_membind\_nodeset ( hwloc\_topology\_t topology, size\_t len, hwloc\_const\_nodeset\_t nodeset, hwloc\_membind\_policy\_t policy, int flags )

Allocate some memory on the given nodeset nodeset.

#### Returns

- -1 with errno set to ENOSYS if the action is not supported and HWLOC\_MEMBIND\_-STRICT is given
- -1 with errno set to EXDEV if the binding cannot be enforced and HWLOC\_-MEMBIND\_STRICT is given

#### Note

The allocated memory should be freed with <a href="hwloc\_free">hwloc\_free</a>().

```
15.13.3.4 int hwloc_free ( hwloc_topology_t topology, void * addr, size_t len )
```

Free memory that was previously allocated by hwloc\_alloc() or hwloc\_alloc\_membind().

15.13.3.5 int hwloc\_get\_area\_membind ( hwloc\_topology\_t topology, const void \* addr, size\_t len, hwloc\_cpuset\_t cpuset, hwloc\_membind\_policy\_t \* policy, int flags )

Query the CPUs near the NUMA node(s) and binding policy of the memory identified by (addr, len).

This function has two output parameters: cpuset and policy. The values returned in these parameters depend on both the flags passed in and the memory binding policies and nodesets of the pages in the address range.

If HWLOC\_MEMBIND\_STRICT is specified, the target pages are first checked to see if they all have the same memory binding policy and nodeset. If they do not, -1 is returned and errno is set to EXDEV. If they are identical across all pages, the policy is returned in policy. cpuset is set to the union of CPUs near the NUMA node(s) in the nodeset.

If HWLOC\_MEMBIND\_STRICT is not specified, the union of all NUMA node(s) containing pages in the address range is calculated. cpuset is then set to the CPUs near the NUMA node(s) in this union. If all pages in the target have the same policy, it is returned in policy. Otherwise, policy is set to HWLOC\_MEMBIND\_MIXED.

If any other flags are specified, -1 is returned and errno is set to EINVAL.

15.13.3.6 int hwloc\_get\_area\_membind\_nodeset ( hwloc\_topology\_t topology, const void \* addr, size\_t len, hwloc\_nodeset\_t nodeset, hwloc\_membind\_policy\_t \* policy, int flags )

Query the NUMA node(s) and binding policy of the memory identified by (addr, len ).

This function has two output parameters: nodeset and policy. The values returned in these parameters depend on both the flags passed in and the memory binding policies and nodesets of the pages in the address range.

If HWLOC\_MEMBIND\_STRICT is specified, the target pages are first checked to see if they all have the same memory binding policy and nodeset. If they do not, -1 is returned and errno is set to EXDEV. If they are identical across all pages, the nodeset and policy are returned in nodeset and policy, respectively.

If HWLOC\_MEMBIND\_STRICT is not specified, nodeset is set to the union of all NUMA node(s) containing pages in the address range. If all pages in the target have the same policy, it is returned in policy. Otherwise, policy is set to HWLOC\_MEMBIND\_MIXED.

If any other flags are specified, -1 is returned and errno is set to EINVAL.

# 15.13.3.7 int hwloc\_get\_membind ( hwloc\_topology\_t topology, hwloc\_cpuset\_t cpuset, hwloc\_membind\_policy\_t \* policy, int flags )

Query the default memory binding policy and locality of the current process or thread (the locality is returned in cpuset as CPUs near the locality's actual NUMA node(s)).

This function has two output parameters: cpuset and policy. The values returned in these parameters depend on both the flags passed in and the current memory binding policies and nodesets in the queried target.

Passing the HWLOC\_MEMBIND\_PROCESS flag specifies that the query target is the current policies and nodesets for all the threads in the current process. Passing HWLOC\_MEMBIND\_THREAD specifies that the query target is the current policy and nodeset for only the thread invoking this function.

If neither of these flags are passed (which is the most portable method), the process is assumed to be single threaded. This allows hwloc to use either process-based OS functions or thread-based OS functions, depending on which are available.

HWLOC\_MEMBIND\_STRICT is only meaningful when HWLOC\_MEMBIND\_PROCESS is also specified. In this case, hwloc will check the default memory policies and nodesets for all threads in the process. If they are not identical, -1 is returned and errno is set to EXDEV. If they are identical, the policy is returned in policy. cpuset is set to the union of CPUs near the NUMA node(s) in the nodeset.

Otherwise, if HWLOC\_MEMBIND\_PROCESS is specified (and HWLOC\_MEMBIND\_STRICT is *not* specified), the default nodeset from each thread is logically OR'ed together. cpuset is set to the union of CPUs near the NUMA node(s) in the resulting nodeset. If all threads' default policies are the same, policy is set to that policy. If they are different, policy is set to HWLOC\_MEMBIND\_MIXED.

In the HWLOC\_MEMBIND\_THREAD case (or when neither HWLOC\_MEMBIND\_-PROCESS or HWLOC\_MEMBIND\_THREAD is specified), there is only one nodeset and policy. The policy is returned in policy; cpuset is set to the union of CPUs near the NUMA node(s) in the nodeset.

If any other flags are specified, -1 is returned and errno is set to EINVAL.

# 15.13.3.8 int hwloc\_get\_membind\_nodeset ( hwloc\_topology\_t topology, hwloc nodeset t nodeset, hwloc membind policy t \* policy, int flags )

Query the default memory binding policy and locality of the current process or thread.

This function has two output parameters: nodeset and policy. The values returned in these parameters depend on both the flags passed in and the current memory binding policies and nodesets in the queried target.

Passing the HWLOC\_MEMBIND\_PROCESS flag specifies that the query target is the current policies and nodesets for all the threads in the current process. Passing HWLOC\_MEMBIND\_THREAD specifies that the query target is the current policy and nodeset for only the thread invoking this function.

If neither of these flags are passed (which is the most portable method), the process is assumed to be single threaded. This allows hwloc to use either process-based OS functions or thread-based OS functions, depending on which are available.

HWLOC\_MEMBIND\_STRICT is only meaningful when HWLOC\_MEMBIND\_PROCESS is also specified. In this case, hwloc will check the default memory policies and nodesets for all threads in the process. If they are not identical, -1 is returned and errno is set to EXDEV. If they are identical, the values are returned in nodeset and policy.

Otherwise, if HWLOC\_MEMBIND\_PROCESS is specified (and HWLOC\_MEMBIND\_STRICT is *not* specified), nodeset is set to the logical OR of all threads' default nodeset. If all threads' default policies are the same, policy is set to that policy. If they are different, policy is set to HWLOC\_MEMBIND\_MIXED.

In the HWLOC\_MEMBIND\_THREAD case (or when neither HWLOC\_MEMBIND\_-PROCESS or HWLOC\_MEMBIND\_THREAD is specified), there is only one nodeset and policy; they are returned in nodeset and policy, respectively.

If any other flags are specified, -1 is returned and errno is set to EINVAL.

# 15.13.3.9 int hwloc\_get\_proc\_membind ( hwloc\_topology\_t topology, hwloc\_pid\_t pid, hwloc\_cpuset\_t cpuset, hwloc\_membind\_policy\_t \* policy, int flags )

Query the default memory binding policy and locality of the specified process (the locality is returned in cpuset as CPUs near the locality's actual NUMA node(s)).

This function has two output parameters: cpuset and policy. The values returned in these parameters depend on both the flags passed in and the current memory binding policies and nodesets in the queried target.

Passing the HWLOC\_MEMBIND\_PROCESS flag specifies that the query target is the current policies and nodesets for all the threads in the specified process. If HWLOC\_MEMBIND\_PROCESS is not specified (which is the most portable method), the process is assumed to be single threaded. This allows hwloc to use either process-based OS functions or thread-based OS functions, depending on which are available.

Note that it does not make sense to pass HWLOC\_MEMBIND\_THREAD to this function.

If HWLOC\_MEMBIND\_STRICT is specified, hwloc will check the default memory policies and nodesets for all threads in the specified process. If they are not identical,

-1 is returned and errno is set to EXDEV. If they are identical, the policy is returned in policy. cpuset is set to the union of CPUs near the NUMA node(s) in the nodeset.

Otherwise, the default nodeset from each thread is logically OR'ed together. cpuset is set to the union of CPUs near the NUMA node(s) in the resulting nodeset. If all threads' default policies are the same, policy is set to that policy. If they are different, policy is set to HWLOC\_MEMBIND\_MIXED.

If any other flags are specified, -1 is returned and errno is set to EINVAL.

### Note

hwloc\_pid\_t is pid\_t on Unix platforms, and HANDLE on native Windows platforms.

15.13.3.10 int hwloc\_get\_proc\_membind\_nodeset ( hwloc\_topology\_t topology, hwloc\_pid\_t pid, hwloc\_nodeset\_t nodeset, hwloc\_membind\_policy\_t \* policy, int flags )

Query the default memory binding policy and locality of the specified process.

This function has two output parameters: nodeset and policy. The values returned in these parameters depend on both the flags passed in and the current memory binding policies and nodesets in the queried target.

Passing the HWLOC\_MEMBIND\_PROCESS flag specifies that the query target is the current policies and nodesets for all the threads in the specified process. If HWLOC\_MEMBIND\_PROCESS is not specified (which is the most portable method), the process is assumed to be single threaded. This allows hwloc to use either process-based OS functions or thread-based OS functions, depending on which are available.

Note that it does not make sense to pass HWLOC\_MEMBIND\_THREAD to this function.

If HWLOC\_MEMBIND\_STRICT is specified, hwloc will check the default memory policies and nodesets for all threads in the specified process. If they are not identical, -1 is returned and errno is set to EXDEV. If they are identical, the values are returned in nodeset and policy.

Otherwise, nodeset is set to the logical OR of all threads' default nodeset. If all threads' default policies are the same, policy is set to that policy. If they are different, policy is set to HWLOC\_MEMBIND\_MIXED.

If any other flags are specified, -1 is returned and errno is set to EINVAL.

#### Note

hwloc\_pid\_t is pid\_t on Unix platforms, and HANDLE on native Windows platforms.

15.13.3.11 int hwloc\_set\_area\_membind ( hwloc\_topology\_t topology, const void \* addr, size\_t len, hwloc\_const\_cpuset\_t cpuset, hwloc\_membind\_policy\_t policy, int flags )

Bind the already-allocated memory identified by (addr, len) to the NUMA node(s) near cpuset.

#### Returns

- -1 with errno set to ENOSYS if the action is not supported
- -1 with errno set to EXDEV if the binding cannot be enforced
- 15.13.3.12 int hwloc\_set\_area\_membind\_nodeset ( hwloc\_topology\_t topology, const void \* addr, size\_t len, hwloc\_const\_nodeset\_t nodeset, hwloc membind policy t policy, int flags )

Bind the already-allocated memory identified by (addr, len) to the NUMA node(s) in nodeset.

#### Returns

- -1 with errno set to ENOSYS if the action is not supported
- -1 with errno set to EXDEV if the binding cannot be enforced
- 15.13.3.13 int hwloc\_set\_membind ( hwloc\_topology\_t topology, hwloc\_const\_cpuset\_t cpuset, hwloc\_membind\_policy\_t policy, int flags )

Set the default memory binding policy of the current process or thread to prefer the NUMA node(s) near the specified cpuset.

If neither HWLOC\_MEMBIND\_PROCESS nor HWLOC\_MEMBIND\_THREAD is specified, the current process is assumed to be single-threaded. This is the most portable form as it permits hwloc to use either process-based OS functions or thread-based OS functions, depending on which are available.

### Returns

- -1 with errno set to ENOSYS if the action is not supported
- -1 with errno set to EXDEV if the binding cannot be enforced
- 15.13.3.14 int hwloc\_set\_membind\_nodeset ( hwloc\_topology\_t topology, hwloc\_const\_nodeset\_t nodeset, hwloc\_membind\_policy\_t policy, int flags )

Set the default memory binding policy of the current process or thread to prefer the NUMA node(s) specified by nodeset.

If neither HWLOC\_MEMBIND\_PROCESS nor HWLOC\_MEMBIND\_THREAD is specified, the current process is assumed to be single-threaded. This is the most portable form as it permits hwloc to use either process-based OS functions or thread-based OS functions, depending on which are available.

### Returns

- -1 with errno set to ENOSYS if the action is not supported
- -1 with errno set to EXDEV if the binding cannot be enforced

15.13.3.15 int hwloc\_set\_proc\_membind ( hwloc\_topology\_t topology, hwloc\_pid\_t pid, hwloc\_const\_cpuset\_t cpuset, hwloc\_membind\_policy\_t policy, int flags )

Set the default memory binding policy of the specified process to prefer the NUMA node(s) near the specified cpuset.

#### Returns

- -1 with errno set to ENOSYS if the action is not supported
- -1 with errno set to EXDEV if the binding cannot be enforced

#### Note

 $\verb|hwloc_pid_t| is \verb|pid_t| on Unix platforms, and \verb|HANDLE| on native Windows platforms.$ 

15.13.3.16 int hwloc\_set\_proc\_membind\_nodeset ( hwloc\_topology\_t topology, hwloc\_pid\_t pid, hwloc\_const\_nodeset\_t nodeset, hwloc\_membind\_policy\_t policy, int flags )

Set the default memory binding policy of the specified process to prefer the NUMA node(s) specified by nodeset.

## Returns

- -1 with errno set to ENOSYS if the action is not supported
- -1 with errno set to EXDEV if the binding cannot be enforced

## Note

hwloc\_pid\_t is pid\_t on Unix platforms, and HANDLE on native Windows platforms.

# 15.14 Building Custom Topologies

## **Functions**

• int hwloc\_custom\_insert\_topology (hwloc\_topology\_t newtopology, hwloc\_obj\_t newparent, hwloc\_topology\_t oldtopology, hwloc\_obj\_t oldroot)

• hwloc\_obj\_t hwloc\_custom\_insert\_group\_object\_by\_parent (hwloc\_topology\_t topology, hwloc\_obj\_t parent, int groupdepth)

### 15.14.1 Detailed Description

A custom topology may be initialized by calling hwloc\_topology\_set\_custom() after hwloc\_topology\_init(). It may then be modified by inserting objects or entire topologies. Once done assembling, hwloc\_topology\_load() should be invoked as usual to finalize the topology.

### 15.14.2 Function Documentation

15.14.2.1 hwloc\_obj\_t hwloc\_custom\_insert\_group\_object\_by\_parent ( hwloc\_topology\_t topology, hwloc\_obj\_t parent, int groupdepth )

Insert a new group object inside a custom topology.

An object with type HWLOC\_OBJ\_GROUP is inserted as a new child of object parent.

groupdepth is the depth attribute to be given to the new object. It may for instance be 0 for top-level groups, 1 for their children, and so on.

The custom topology newtopology must have been prepared with hwloc\_topology\_set\_custom() and not loaded with hwloc\_topology\_load() yet.

parent may be either the root of topology or an object that was added earlier through hwloc\_custom\_insert\_group\_object\_by\_parent().

```
15.14.2.2 int hwloc_custom_insert_topology ( hwloc_topology_t newtopology, hwloc_obj_t newparent, hwloc_topology_t oldtopology, hwloc_obj_t oldroot )
```

Insert an existing topology inside a custom topology.

Duplicate the existing topology oldtopology inside a new custom topology newtopology as a leaf of object newparent.

If oldroot is not NULL, duplicate oldroot and all its children instead of the entire oldtopology. Passing the root object of oldtopology in oldroot is equivalent to passing NULL.

The custom topology newtopology must have been prepared with hwloc\_topology\_set\_custom() and not loaded with hwloc\_topology\_load() yet.

newparent may be either the root of newtopology or an object that was added through hwloc\_custom\_insert\_group\_object\_by\_parent().

# 15.15 Object Type Helpers

### **Functions**

- static inline int hwloc\_get\_type\_or\_below\_depth (hwloc\_topology\_t topology, hwloc\_obj\_type\_t type)
- static inline int hwloc\_get\_type\_or\_above\_depth (hwloc\_topology\_t topology, hwloc\_obj\_type\_t type)

## 15.15.1 Detailed Description

Be sure to see the figure in Terms and Definitions that shows a complete topology tree, including depths, child/sibling/cousin relationships, and an example of an asymmetric topology where one socket has fewer caches than its peers.

### 15.15.2 Function Documentation

# 15.15.2.1 static inline int hwloc\_get\_type\_or\_above\_depth ( hwloc\_topology\_t topology, hwloc\_obj\_type\_t type ) [static]

Returns the depth of objects of type type or above.

If no object of this type is present on the underlying architecture, the function returns the depth of the first "present" object typically containing type.

If some objects of the given type exist in different levels, for instance L1 and L2 caches, the function returns HWLOC\_TYPE\_DEPTH\_MULTIPLE.

```
15.15.2.2 static inline int hwloc_get_type_or_below_depth ( hwloc_topology_t topology, hwloc_obj_type_t type ) [static]
```

Returns the depth of objects of type type or below.

If no object of this type is present on the underlying architecture, the function returns the depth of the first "present" object typically found inside type.

If some objects of the given type exist in different levels, for instance L1 and L2 caches, the function returns  $\frac{1}{2}$  HWLOC\_TYPE\_DEPTH\_MULTIPLE.

# 15.16 Basic Traversal Helpers

## **Functions**

- static inline hwloc\_obj\_t hwloc\_get\_root\_obj (hwloc\_topology\_t topology)
- static inline hwloc\_obj\_t hwloc\_get\_ancestor\_obj\_by\_depth (hwloc\_topology\_t topology , unsigned depth, hwloc\_obj\_t obj)

- static inline hwloc\_obj\_t hwloc\_get\_ancestor\_obj\_by\_type (hwloc\_topology\_t topology , hwloc\_obj\_type\_t type, hwloc\_obj\_t obj)
- static inline hwloc\_obj\_t hwloc\_get\_next\_obj\_by\_depth (hwloc\_topology\_t topology, unsigned depth, hwloc\_obj\_t prev)
- static inline hwloc\_obj\_t hwloc\_get\_next\_obj\_by\_type (hwloc\_topology\_t topology, hwloc\_obj\_type\_t type, hwloc\_obj\_t prev)
- static inline hwloc\_obj\_t hwloc\_get\_pu\_obj\_by\_os\_index (hwloc\_topology\_t topology, unsigned os\_index)
- static inline hwloc\_obj\_t hwloc\_get\_next\_child (hwloc\_topology\_t topology , hwloc\_obj\_t parent, hwloc\_obj\_t prev)
- static inline hwloc\_obj\_t hwloc\_get\_common\_ancestor\_obj (hwloc\_topology\_t topology , hwloc\_obj\_t obj1, hwloc\_obj\_t obj2)
- static inline int hwloc\_obj\_is\_in\_subtree (hwloc\_topology\_t topology , hwloc\_obj\_t obj, hwloc\_obj\_t subtree\_root)

## 15.16.1 Detailed Description

Be sure to see the figure in Terms and Definitions that shows a complete topology tree, including depths, child/sibling/cousin relationships, and an example of an asymmetric topology where one socket has fewer caches than its peers.

#### 15.16.2 Function Documentation

15.16.2.1 static inline hwloc\_obj\_t hwloc\_get\_ancestor\_obj\_by\_depth ( hwloc\_topology\_t topology , unsigned *depth*, hwloc\_obj\_t obj ) [static]

Returns the ancestor object of obj at depth depth.

15.16.2.2 static inline hwloc\_obj\_t hwloc\_get\_ancestor\_obj\_by\_type ( hwloc\_topology\_t topology , hwloc\_obj\_type\_t type, hwloc\_obj\_t obj ) [static]

Returns the ancestor object of obj with type type.

15.16.2.3 static inline hwloc\_obj\_t hwloc\_get\_common\_ancestor\_obj( hwloc\_topology\_t topology, hwloc\_obj\_t obj1, hwloc\_obj\_t obj2) [static]

Returns the common parent object to objects lvl1 and lvl2.

15.16.2.4 static inline hwloc\_obj\_t hwloc\_get\_next\_child ( hwloc\_topology\_t topology , hwloc\_obj\_t parent, hwloc\_obj\_t prev ) [static]

Return the next child.

If prev is NULL, return the first child.

15.16.2.5 static inline hwloc\_obj\_t hwloc\_get\_next\_obj\_by\_depth ( hwloc\_topology\_t topology, unsigned depth, hwloc\_obj\_t prev ) [static]

Returns the next object at depth depth.

If prev is NULL, return the first object at depth depth.

15.16.2.6 static inline hwloc\_obj\_t hwloc\_get\_next\_obj\_by\_type ( hwloc\_topology\_t topology, hwloc\_obj\_type\_t type, hwloc\_obj\_t prev ) [static]

Returns the next object of type type.

If prev is NULL, return the first object at type type. If there are multiple or no depth for given type, return NULL and let the caller fallback to hwloc\_get\_next\_obj\_by\_depth().

15.16.2.7 static inline hwloc\_obj\_t hwloc\_get\_pu\_obj\_by\_os\_index ( hwloc\_topology\_t topology, unsigned os\_index ) [static]

Returns the object of type HWLOC\_OBJ\_PU with os\_index.

#### Note

The os\_index field of object should most of the times only be used for pretty-printing purpose. Type HWLOC\_OBJ\_PU is the only case where os\_index could actually be useful, when manually binding to processors. However, using CPU sets to hide this complexity should often be preferred.

15.16.2.8 static inline  $hwloc\_obj\_t$   $hwloc\_get\_root\_obj$  (  $hwloc\_topology\_t$  topology ) [static]

Returns the top-object of the topology-tree.

Its type is typically HWLOC\_OBJ\_MACHINE but it could be different for complex topologies. This function replaces the old deprecated hwloc\_get\_system\_obj().

15.16.2.9 static inline int hwloc\_obj\_is\_in\_subtree ( hwloc\_topology\_t topology , hwloc\_obj\_t obj, hwloc\_obj\_t subtree\_root ) [static]

Returns true if obj is inside the subtree beginning with subtree\_root.

### Note

This function assumes that both obj and subtree\_root have a cpuset.

# 15.17 Finding Objects Inside a CPU set

#### **Functions**

- static inline hwloc\_obj\_t hwloc\_get\_first\_largest\_obj\_inside\_cpuset (hwloc\_topology\_t topology, hwloc\_const\_cpuset\_t set)
- int hwloc\_get\_largest\_objs\_inside\_cpuset (hwloc\_topology\_t topology, hwloc\_const\_cpuset\_t set, hwloc\_obj\_t \*restrict objs, int max)
- static inline hwloc\_obj\_t hwloc\_get\_next\_obj\_inside\_cpuset\_by\_depth (hwloc\_topology\_t topology, hwloc\_const\_cpuset\_t set, unsigned depth, hwloc\_obj\_t prev)
- static inline hwloc\_obj\_t hwloc\_get\_next\_obj\_inside\_cpuset\_by\_type (hwloc\_topology\_t topology, hwloc\_const\_cpuset\_t set, hwloc\_obj\_type\_t type, hwloc\_obj\_t prev)
- static inline hwloc\_obj\_t hwloc\_get\_obj\_inside\_cpuset\_by\_depth (hwloc\_topology\_t topology, hwloc\_const\_cpuset\_t set, unsigned depth, unsigned idx)
- static inline hwloc\_obj\_t hwloc\_get\_obj\_inside\_cpuset\_by\_type (hwloc\_topology\_t topology, hwloc\_const\_cpuset\_t set, hwloc\_obj\_type\_t type, unsigned idx)
- static inline unsigned hwloc\_get\_nbobjs\_inside\_cpuset\_by\_depth (hwloc\_topology\_t topology, hwloc\_const\_cpuset\_t set, unsigned depth)
- static inline int hwloc\_get\_nbobjs\_inside\_cpuset\_by\_type (hwloc\_topology\_t topology, hwloc\_const\_cpuset\_t set, hwloc\_obj\_type\_t type)
- static inline int hwloc\_get\_obj\_index\_inside\_cpuset (hwloc\_topology\_t topology, hwloc\_const\_cpuset\_t set, hwloc\_obj\_t obj)

#### 15.17.1 Function Documentation

Get the first largest object included in the given cpuset set.

### Returns

the first object that is included in set and whose parent is not.

This is convenient for iterating over all largest objects within a CPU set by doing a loop getting the first largest object and clearing its CPU set from the remaining CPU set.

### Note

This function cannot work if the root object does not have a CPU set, e.g. if the topology is made of different machines.

# 15.17.1.2 int hwloc\_get\_largest\_objs\_inside\_cpuset ( hwloc\_topology\_t topology, hwloc\_const\_cpuset\_t set, hwloc\_obj\_t \*restrict objs, int max )

Get the set of largest objects covering exactly a given cpuset set.

#### **Returns**

the number of objects returned in objs.

#### Note

This function cannot work if the root object does not have a CPU set, e.g. if the topology is made of different machines.

Return the number of objects at depth depth included in CPU set set.

#### Note

This function cannot work if objects at the given depth do not have CPU sets or if the topology is made of different machines.

```
15.17.1.4 static inline int hwloc_get_nbobjs_inside_cpuset_by_type ( hwloc_topology_t topology, hwloc_const_cpuset_t set, hwloc_obj_type_t type ) [static]
```

Return the number of objects of type type included in CPU set set.

If no object for that type exists inside CPU set set, 0 is returned. If there are several levels with objects of that type inside CPU set set, -1 is returned.

#### Note

This function cannot work if objects of the given type do not have CPU sets or if the topology is made of different machines.

Return the next object at depth depth included in CPU set set.

If prev is NULL, return the first object at depth depth included in set. The next invokation should pass the previous return value in prev so as to obtain the next object in set.

#### Note

This function cannot work if objects at the given depth do not have CPU sets or if the topology is made of different machines.

Return the next object of type type included in CPU set set.

If there are multiple or no depth for given type, return NULL and let the caller fallback to hwloc\_get\_next\_obj\_inside\_cpuset\_by\_depth().

#### Note

This function cannot work if objects of the given type do not have CPU sets or if the topology is made of different machines.

15.17.1.7 static inline int hwloc\_get\_obj\_index\_inside\_cpuset ( hwloc\_topology\_t topology , hwloc\_const\_cpuset\_t set, hwloc\_obj\_t obj ) [static]

Return the logical index among the objects included in CPU set set.

Consult all objects in the same level as obj and inside CPU set set in the logical order, and return the index of obj within them. If set covers the entire topology, this is the logical index of obj. Otherwise, this is similar to a logical index within the part of the topology defined by CPU set set.

Return the (logically) idx -th object at depth depth included in CPU set set.

#### Note

This function cannot work if objects at the given depth do not have CPU sets or if the topology is made of different machines.

Return the idx -th object of type type included in CPU set set.

If there are multiple or no depth for given type, return  $\mathtt{NULL}$  and let the caller fallback to  $\mathtt{hwloc\_get\_obj\_inside\_cpuset\_by\_depth}()$ .

#### Note

This function cannot work if objects of the given type do not have CPU sets or if the topology is made of different machines.

# 15.18 Finding a single Object covering at least CPU set

#### **Functions**

- static inline hwloc\_obj\_t hwloc\_get\_child\_covering\_cpuset (hwloc\_topology\_t topology , hwloc\_const\_cpuset\_t set, hwloc\_obj\_t parent)
- static inline hwloc\_obj\_t hwloc\_get\_obj\_covering\_cpuset (hwloc\_topology\_t topology, hwloc\_const\_cpuset\_t set)

#### 15.18.1 Function Documentation

15.18.1.1 static inline hwloc\_obj\_t hwloc\_get\_child\_covering\_cpuset ( hwloc\_topology\_t topology , hwloc\_const\_cpuset\_t set, hwloc\_obj\_t parent ) [static]

Get the child covering at least CPU set set.

#### Returns

NULL if no child matches or if set is empty.

#### Note

This function cannot work if parent does not have a CPU set.

# 15.18.1.2 static inline hwloc\_obj\_t hwloc\_get\_obj\_covering\_cpuset ( hwloc\_topology\_t topology, hwloc\_const\_cpuset\_t set ) [static]

Get the lowest object covering at least CPU set set.

#### Returns

NULL if no object matches or if set is empty.

#### Note

This function cannot work if the root object does not have a CPU set, e.g. if the topology is made of different machines.

## 15.19 Finding a set of similar Objects covering at least a CPU set

#### **Functions**

- static inline hwloc\_obj\_t hwloc\_get\_next\_obj\_covering\_cpuset\_by\_depth (hwloc\_topology\_t topology, hwloc\_const\_cpuset\_t set, unsigned depth, hwloc\_obj\_t prev)
- static inline hwloc\_obj\_t hwloc\_get\_next\_obj\_covering\_cpuset\_by\_type (hwloc\_topology\_t topology, hwloc\_const\_cpuset\_t set, hwloc\_obj\_type\_t type, hwloc\_obj\_t prev)

#### 15.19.1 Function Documentation

Iterate through same-depth objects covering at least CPU set set.

If object prev is NULL, return the first object at depth depth covering at least part of CPU set set. The next invokation should pass the previous return value in prev so as to obtain the next object covering at least another part of set.

#### Note

This function cannot work if objects at the given depth do not have CPU sets or if the topology is made of different machines.

Iterate through same-type objects covering at least CPU set set.

If object prev is NULL, return the first object of type type covering at least part of CPU set set. The next invokation should pass the previous return value in prev so as to obtain the next object of type type covering at least another part of set.

If there are no or multiple depths for type type, NULL is returned. The caller may fallback to hwloc\_get\_next\_obj\_covering\_cpuset\_by\_depth() for each depth.

#### Note

This function cannot work if objects of the given type do not have CPU sets or if the topology is made of different machines.

# 15.20 Cache-specific Finding Helpers

#### **Functions**

- static inline hwloc\_obj\_t hwloc\_get\_cache\_covering\_cpuset (hwloc\_topology\_t topology, hwloc\_const\_cpuset\_t set)
- static inline hwloc\_obj\_t hwloc\_get\_shared\_cache\_covering\_obj (hwloc\_topology\_t topology, hwloc\_obj\_t obj)

#### 15.20.1 Function Documentation

15.20.1.1 static inline hwloc\_obj\_t hwloc\_get\_cache\_covering\_cpuset ( hwloc\_topology\_t topology, hwloc\_const\_cpuset\_t set ) [static]

Get the first cache covering a cpuset set.

#### Returns

NULL if no cache matches.

#### Note

This function cannot work if the root object does not have a CPU set, e.g. if the topology is made of different machines.

```
15.20.1.2 static inline hwloc_obj_t hwloc_get_shared_cache_covering_obj ( hwloc_topology_t topology, hwloc_obj_t obj ) [static]
```

Get the first cache shared between an object and somebody else.

#### Returns

NULL if no cache matches or if an invalid object is given.

## 15.21 Advanced Traversal Helpers

### **Functions**

- unsigned hwloc\_get\_closest\_objs (hwloc\_topology\_t topology, hwloc\_obj\_t src, hwloc\_obj\_t \*restrict objs, unsigned max)
- static inline hwloc\_obj\_t hwloc\_get\_obj\_below\_by\_type (hwloc\_topology\_t topology, hwloc\_obj\_type\_t type1, unsigned idx1, hwloc\_obj\_type\_t type2, unsigned idx2)
- static inline hwloc\_obj\_t hwloc\_get\_obj\_below\_array\_by\_type (hwloc\_topology\_t topology, int nr, hwloc\_obj\_type\_t \*typev, unsigned \*idxv)

#### 15.21.1 Detailed Description

Be sure to see the figure in Terms and Definitions that shows a complete topology tree, including depths, child/sibling/cousin relationships, and an example of an asymmetric topology where one socket has fewer caches than its peers.

#### 15.21.2 Function Documentation

# 15.21.2.1 unsigned hwloc\_get\_closest\_objs ( hwloc\_topology\_t topology, hwloc\_obj\_t src, hwloc\_obj\_t \*restrict objs, unsigned max )

Do a depth-first traversal of the topology to find and sort.

all objects that are at the same depth than src. Report in objs up to max physically closest ones to src.

#### Returns

```
the number of objects returned in objs. 0 if src is an I/O object.
```

#### Note

This function requires the src object to have a CPU set.

# 15.21.2.2 static inline hwloc\_obj\_t hwloc\_get\_obj\_below\_array\_by\_type ( hwloc\_topology\_t topology, int nr, hwloc\_obj\_type\_t \* typev, unsigned \* idxv ) [static]

Find an object below a chain of objects specified by types and indexes.

This is a generalized version of hwloc\_get\_obj\_below\_by\_type().

Arrays typev and idxv must contain nr types and indexes.

Start from the top system object and walk the arrays typev and idxv. For each type and logical index couple in the arrays, look under the previously found object to find the index-th object of the given type. Indexes are specified within the parent, not withing the entire system.

For instance, if nr is 3, typev contains NODE, SOCKET and CORE, and idxv contains 0, 1 and 2, return the third core object below the second socket below the first NUMA node.

#### Note

This function requires all these objects and the root object to have a CPU set.

# 15.21.2.3 static inline hwloc\_obj\_t hwloc\_get\_obj\_below\_by\_type ( hwloc\_topology\_t topology, hwloc\_obj\_type\_t type1, unsigned idx1, hwloc\_obj\_type\_t type2, unsigned idx2 ) [static]

Find an object below another object, both specified by types and indexes.

Start from the top system object and find object of type type1 and logical index idx1. Then look below this object and find another object of type type2 and logical index idx2. Indexes are specified within the parent, not withing the entire system.

For instance, if type1 is SOCKET, idx1 is 2, type2 is CORE and idx2 is 3, return the fourth core object below the third socket.

#### Note

This function requires these objects to have a CPU set.

# 15.22 Binding Helpers

#### **Functions**

- static inline void hwloc\_distributev (hwloc\_topology\_t topology, hwloc\_obj\_t \*root, unsigned n\_roots, hwloc\_cpuset\_t \*cpuset, unsigned n, unsigned until)
- static inline void hwloc\_distribute (hwloc\_topology\_t topology, hwloc\_obj\_t root, hwloc\_cpuset\_t \*cpuset, unsigned n, unsigned until)
- static inline void \* hwloc\_alloc\_membind\_policy\_nodeset (hwloc\_topology\_t topology, size\_t len, hwloc\_const\_nodeset\_t nodeset, hwloc\_membind\_policy\_t policy, int flags)
- static inline void \* hwloc\_alloc\_membind\_policy (hwloc\_topology\_t topology, size\_t len, hwloc\_const\_cpuset\_t cpuset, hwloc\_membind\_policy\_t policy, int flags)

#### 15.22.1 Function Documentation

15.22.1.1 static inline void\* hwloc\_alloc\_membind\_policy ( hwloc\_topology\_t topology, size\_t len, hwloc\_const\_cpuset\_t cpuset, hwloc\_membind\_policy\_t policy, int flags ) [static]

Allocate some memory on the memory nodes near given cpuset cpuset.

This is similar to hwloc\_alloc\_membind\_policy\_nodeset, but for a given cpuset.

15.22.1.2 static inline void\* hwloc\_alloc\_membind\_policy\_nodeset ( hwloc\_topology\_t topology, size\_t len, hwloc\_const\_nodeset\_t nodeset, hwloc\_membind\_policy\_t policy, int flags ) [static]

Allocate some memory on the given nodeset nodeset.

This is similar to hwloc\_alloc\_membind except that it is allowed to change the current memory binding policy, thus providing more binding support, at the expense of changing the current state.

- 15.22.1.3 static inline void hwloc\_distribute ( hwloc\_topology\_t topology, hwloc\_obj\_t root, hwloc\_cpuset\_t \* cpuset, unsigned n, unsigned until ) [static]
- 15.22.1.4 static inline void hwloc\_distributev (  $hwloc\_topology\_t$  topology,  $hwloc\_obj\_t*$  roots, unsigned  $n\_roots$ ,  $hwloc\_cpuset\_t*$  cpuset, unsigned n, unsigned until ) [static]

Distribute n items over the topology under root.

Distribute n items over the topology under roots.

Array cpuset will be filled with n cpusets recursively distributed linearly over the topology under root, down to depth until (which can be INT\_MAX to distribute down to the finest level).

This is typically useful when an application wants to distribute n threads over a machine, giving each of them as much private cache as possible and keeping them locally in number order.

The caller may typically want to also call hwloc\_bitmap\_singlify() before binding a thread so that it does not move at all.

#### Note

This function requires the root object to have a CPU set.

This is the same as hwloc\_distribute, but takes an array of roots instead of just one root.

#### Note

This function requires the roots objects to have a CPU set.

### 15.23 Cpuset Helpers

#### **Functions**

- static inline hwloc\_const\_cpuset\_t hwloc\_topology\_get\_complete\_cpuset (hwloc\_topology\_t topology)
- static inline hwloc\_const\_cpuset\_t hwloc\_topology\_get\_topology\_cpuset (hwloc\_topology\_t topology)
- static inline hwloc\_const\_cpuset\_t hwloc\_topology\_get\_online\_cpuset (hwloc\_topology\_t topology)
- static inline hwloc\_const\_cpuset\_t hwloc\_topology\_get\_allowed\_cpuset (hwloc\_topology\_t topology)

#### 15.23.1 Function Documentation

15.23.1.1 static inline hwloc\_const\_cpuset\_t hwloc\_topology\_get\_allowed\_cpuset (
 hwloc\_topology\_t\_topology\_) [static]

Get allowed CPU set.

#### Returns

the CPU set of allowed logical processors of the system. If the topology is the result of a combination of several systems, NULL is returned.

### Note

The returned cpuset is not newly allocated and should thus not be changed or freed, hwloc\_cpuset\_dup must be used to obtain a local copy.

### 

Get complete CPU set.

#### **Returns**

the complete CPU set of logical processors of the system. If the topology is the result of a combination of several systems, NULL is returned.

#### Note

The returned cpuset is not newly allocated and should thus not be changed or freed; hwloc\_cpuset\_dup must be used to obtain a local copy.

# 15.23.1.3 static inline hwloc\_const\_cpuset\_t hwloc\_topology\_get\_online\_cpuset ( hwloc\_topology\_t topology ) [static]

Get online CPU set.

#### Returns

the CPU set of online logical processors of the system. If the topology is the result of a combination of several systems, NULL is returned.

#### Note

The returned cpuset is not newly allocated and should thus not be changed or freed; hwloc\_cpuset\_dup must be used to obtain a local copy.

### 

Get topology CPU set.

#### Returns

the CPU set of logical processors of the system for which hwloc provides topology information. This is equivalent to the cpuset of the system object. If the topology is the result of a combination of several systems, NULL is returned.

#### Note

The returned cpuset is not newly allocated and should thus not be changed or freed; hwloc\_cpuset\_dup must be used to obtain a local copy.

# 15.24 Nodeset Helpers

#### **Functions**

- static inline hwloc\_const\_nodeset\_t hwloc\_topology\_get\_complete\_nodeset (hwloc\_topology\_t topology)
- static inline hwloc\_const\_nodeset\_t hwloc\_topology\_get\_topology\_nodeset (hwloc\_topology\_t topology)
- static inline hwloc\_const\_nodeset\_t hwloc\_topology\_get\_allowed\_nodeset (hwloc\_topology\_t topology)

#### 15.24.1 Function Documentation

```
15.24.1.1 static inline hwloc_const_nodeset_t hwloc_topology_get_allowed_nodeset ( hwloc_topology_t topology ) [static]
```

Get allowed node set.

#### Returns

the node set of allowed memory of the system. If the topology is the result of a combination of several systems, NULL is returned.

#### Note

The returned nodeset is not newly allocated and should thus not be changed or freed, hwloc\_nodeset\_dup must be used to obtain a local copy.

```
15.24.1.2 static inline hwloc_const_nodeset_t hwloc_topology_get_complete_nodeset ( hwloc_topology_t topology ) [static]
```

Get complete node set.

#### Returns

the complete node set of memory of the system. If the topology is the result of a combination of several systems, NULL is returned.

#### Note

The returned nodeset is not newly allocated and should thus not be changed or freed; hwloc\_nodeset\_dup must be used to obtain a local copy.

```
15.24.1.3 static inline hwloc_const_nodeset_t hwloc_topology_get_topology_nodeset ( hwloc_topology_t topology ) [static]
```

Get topology node set.

#### Returns

the node set of memory of the system for which hwloc provides topology information. This is equivalent to the nodeset of the system object. If the topology is the result of a combination of several systems, NULL is returned.

#### Note

The returned nodeset is not newly allocated and should thus not be changed or freed; hwloc\_nodeset\_dup must be used to obtain a local copy.

### 15.25 Conversion between cpuset and nodeset

#### **Functions**

- static inline void hwloc\_cpuset\_to\_nodeset (hwloc\_topology\_t topology, hwloc\_const\_cpuset\_t cpuset, hwloc\_nodeset\_t nodeset)
- static inline void hwloc\_cpuset\_to\_nodeset\_strict (struct hwloc\_topology \*topology, hwloc\_const\_cpuset\_t cpuset, hwloc\_nodeset\_t nodeset)
- static inline void hwloc\_cpuset\_from\_nodeset (hwloc\_topology\_t topology, hwloc\_-cpuset\_t cpuset, hwloc\_const\_nodeset\_t nodeset)
- static inline void hwloc\_cpuset\_from\_nodeset\_strict (struct hwloc\_topology \*topology, hwloc\_cpuset\_t cpuset, hwloc\_const\_nodeset\_t nodeset)

#### 15.25.1 Detailed Description

There are two semantics for converting cpusets to nodesets depending on how non-NUMA machines are handled.

When manipulating nodesets for memory binding, non-NUMA machines should be considered as having a single NUMA node. The standard conversion routines below should be used so that marking the first bit of the nodeset means that memory should be bound to a non-NUMA whole machine.

When manipulating nodesets as an actual list of NUMA nodes without any need to handle memory binding on non-NUMA machines, the strict conversion routines may be used instead.

#### 15.25.2 Function Documentation

15.25.2.1 static inline void hwloc\_cpuset\_from\_nodeset ( hwloc\_topology\_t topology, hwloc\_cpuset\_t cpuset, hwloc\_const\_nodeset\_t nodeset ) [static]

Convert a NUMA node set into a CPU set and handle non-NUMA cases.

If the topology contains no NUMA nodes, the machine is considered as a single memory node, and the following behavior is used: If nodeset is empty, cpuset will be emptied as well. Otherwise cpuset will be entirely filled. This is useful for manipulating memory binding sets.

15.26 Distances 107

15.25.2.2 static inline void hwloc\_cpuset\_from\_nodeset\_strict ( struct hwloc\_topology \* topology, hwloc\_cpuset\_t cpuset, hwloc\_const\_nodeset\_t nodeset )
[static]

Convert a NUMA node set into a CPU set without handling non-NUMA cases.

This is the strict variant of hwloc\_cpuset\_from\_nodeset. It does not fix non-NUMA cases. If the topology contains some NUMA nodes, behave exactly the same. However, if the topology contains no NUMA nodes, return an empty cpuset.

15.25.2.3 static inline void hwloc\_cpuset\_to\_nodeset ( hwloc\_topology\_t topology, hwloc\_const\_cpuset\_t cpuset, hwloc\_nodeset\_t nodeset ) [static]

Convert a CPU set into a NUMA node set and handle non-NUMA cases.

If some NUMA nodes have no CPUs at all, this function never sets their indexes in the output node set, even if a full CPU set is given in input.

If the topology contains no NUMA nodes, the machine is considered as a single memory node, and the following behavior is used: If cpuset is empty, nodeset will be emptied as well. Otherwise nodeset will be entirely filled.

15.25.2.4 static inline void hwloc\_cpuset\_to\_nodeset\_strict ( struct hwloc\_topology \* topology, hwloc\_const\_cpuset\_t cpuset, hwloc\_nodeset\_t nodeset ) [static]

Convert a CPU set into a NUMA node set without handling non-NUMA cases.

This is the strict variant of hwloc\_cpuset\_to\_nodeset. It does not fix non-NUMA cases. If the topology contains some NUMA nodes, behave exactly the same. However, if the topology contains no NUMA nodes, return an empty nodeset.

### 15.26 Distances

#### **Functions**

- static inline struct hwloc\_distances\_s \* hwloc\_get\_whole\_distance\_matrix\_by\_depth (hwloc\_topology\_t topology, unsigned depth)
- static inline struct hwloc\_distances\_s \* hwloc\_get\_whole\_distance\_matrix\_by\_-type (hwloc\_topology\_t topology, hwloc\_obj\_type\_t type)
- static inline struct hwloc\_distances\_s \* hwloc\_get\_distance\_matrix\_covering\_obj\_by\_depth (hwloc\_topology\_t topology, hwloc\_obj\_t obj, unsigned depth, unsigned \*firstp)
- static inline int hwloc\_get\_latency (hwloc\_topology\_t topology, hwloc\_obj\_t obj1, hwloc\_obj\_t obj2, float \*latency, float \*reverse\_latency)

#### 15.26.1 Function Documentation

15.26.1.1 static inline struct hwloc\_distances\_s\* hwloc\_get\_distance\_matrix\_covering\_obj\_-by\_depth ( hwloc\_topology\_t topology, hwloc\_obj\_t obj, unsigned depth, unsigned \* firstp ) [static, read]

Get distances for the given depth and covering some objects.

Return a distance matrix that describes depth depth and covers at least object obj and all its children.

When looking for the distance between some objects, a common ancestor should be passed in obj.

firstp is set to logical index of the first object described by the matrix.

The returned structure belongs to the hwloc library. The caller should not modify or free it.

15.26.1.2 static inline int hwloc\_get\_latency ( hwloc\_topology\_t topology, hwloc\_obj\_t obj1, hwloc\_obj\_t obj2, float \* latency, float \* reverse\_latency ) [static]

Get the latency in both directions between two objects.

Look at ancestor objects from the bottom to the top until one of them contains a distance matrix that matches the objects exactly.

latency gets the value from object obj1 to obj2, while reverse\_latency gets the reverse-direction value, which may be different on some architectures.

#### Returns

-1 if no ancestor contains a matching latency matrix.

15.26.1.3 static inline struct hwloc\_distances\_s\* hwloc\_get\_whole\_distance\_matrix\_by\_depth (hwloc\_topology\_t topology, unsigned depth) [static, read]

Get the distances between all objects at the given depth.

### Returns

a distances structure containing a matrix with all distances between all objects at the given depth.

Slot i+nbobjs\*j contains the distance from the object of logical index i the object of logical index j.

### Note

This function only returns matrices covering the whole topology, without any unknown distance value. Those matrices are available in top-level object of the hierarchy. Matrices of lower objects are not reported here since they cover only part of the machine.

The returned structure belongs to the hwloc library. The caller should not modify or free it.

#### Returns

NULL if no such distance matrix exists.

15.26.1.4 static inline struct hwloc\_distances\_s\* hwloc\_get\_whole\_distance\_matrix\_by\_type (
 hwloc\_topology\_t topology, hwloc\_obj\_type\_t type) [static, read]

Get the distances between all objects of a given type.

#### Returns

a distances structure containing a matrix with all distances between all objects of the given type.

Slot i+nbobjs\*j contains the distance from the object of logical index i the object of logical index j.

#### Note

This function only returns matrices covering the whole topology, without any unknown distance value. Those matrices are available in top-level object of the hierarchy. Matrices of lower objects are not reported here since they cover only part of the machine.

The returned structure belongs to the hwloc library. The caller should not modify or free it.

#### Returns

NULL if no such distance matrix exists.

## 15.27 Advanced I/O object traversal helpers

#### **Functions**

- static inline hwloc\_obj\_t hwloc\_get\_non\_io\_ancestor\_obj (hwloc\_topology\_t topology , hwloc\_obj\_t ioobj)
- static inline hwloc\_obj\_t hwloc\_get\_next\_pcidev (hwloc\_topology\_t topology, hwloc\_obj\_t prev)
- static inline hwloc\_obj\_t hwloc\_get\_pcidev\_by\_busid (hwloc\_topology\_t topology, unsigned domain, unsigned bus, unsigned dev, unsigned func)
- static inline hwloc\_obj\_t hwloc\_get\_pcidev\_by\_busidstring (hwloc\_topology\_t topology, const char \*busid)
- static inline hwloc\_obj\_t hwloc\_get\_next\_osdev (hwloc\_topology\_t topology, hwloc\_obj\_t prev)

- static inline hwloc\_obj\_t hwloc\_get\_next\_bridge (hwloc\_topology\_t topology, hwloc\_obj\_t prev)
- static inline int hwloc\_bridge\_covers\_pcibus (hwloc\_obj\_t bridge, unsigned domain, unsigned bus)
- static inline hwloc\_obj\_t hwloc\_get\_hostbridge\_by\_pcibus (hwloc\_topology\_t topology, unsigned domain, unsigned bus)

#### 15.27.1 Function Documentation

15.27.1.1 static inline int hwloc\_bridge\_covers\_pcibus ( hwloc\_obj\_t bridge, unsigned domain, unsigned bus ) [static]

15.27.1.2 static inline hwloc\_obj\_t hwloc\_get\_hostbridge\_by\_pcibus ( hwloc\_topology\_t topology, unsigned domain, unsigned bus ) [static]

Find the hostbridge that covers the given PCI bus.

This is useful for finding the locality of a bus because it is the hostbridge parent cpuset.

# 15.27.1.3 static inline hwloc\_obj\_t hwloc\_get\_next\_bridge ( hwloc\_topology\_t topology, hwloc\_obj\_t prev ) [static]

Get the next bridge in the system.

#### Returns

the first bridge if prev is NULL.

# 15.27.1.4 static inline hwloc\_obj\_t hwloc\_get\_next\_osdev ( hwloc\_topology\_t topology, hwloc\_obj\_t prev ) [static]

Get the next OS device in the system.

#### Returns

the first OS device if prev is NULL.

# 15.27.1.5 static inline hwloc\_obj\_t hwloc\_get\_next\_pcidev ( hwloc\_topology\_t topology, hwloc\_obj\_t prev ) [static]

Get the next PCI device in the system.

#### Returns

the first PCI device if prev is NULL.

# 15.27.1.6 static inline hwloc\_obj\_t hwloc\_get\_non\_io\_ancestor\_obj ( hwloc\_topology\_t topology , hwloc\_obj\_t ioobj ) [static]

Get the first non-I/O ancestor object.

Given the I/O object ioobj, find the smallest non-I/O ancestor object. This regular object may then be used for binding because its locality is the same as ioobj.

# 15.27.1.7 static inline $hwloc\_obj\_t$ hwloc\\_get\\_pcidev\_by\_busid ( $hwloc\_topology\_t$ topology, unsigned domain, unsigned bus, unsigned dev, unsigned func ) [static]

Find the PCI device object matching the PCI bus id given domain, bus device and function PCI bus id.

```
15.27.1.8 static inline hwloc_obj_t hwloc_get_pcidev_by_busidstring ( hwloc_topology_t topology, const char * busid ) [static]
```

Find the PCI device object matching the PCI bus id given as a string xxxx:yy:zz.t or yy:zz.t.

# 15.28 The bitmap API

### **Defines**

- #define hwloc\_bitmap\_foreach\_begin(id, bitmap)
- #define hwloc\_bitmap\_foreach\_end()

### **Typedefs**

- typedef struct hwloc\_bitmap\_s \* hwloc\_bitmap\_t
- typedef struct hwloc\_bitmap\_s \* hwloc\_const\_bitmap\_t

#### **Functions**

- hwloc\_bitmap\_t hwloc\_bitmap\_alloc (void)
- hwloc\_bitmap\_t hwloc\_bitmap\_alloc\_full (void)
- void hwloc\_bitmap\_free (hwloc\_bitmap\_t bitmap)
- hwloc\_bitmap\_t hwloc\_bitmap\_dup (hwloc\_const\_bitmap\_t bitmap)
- void hwloc\_bitmap\_copy (hwloc\_bitmap\_t dst, hwloc\_const\_bitmap\_t src)
- int hwloc\_bitmap\_snprintf (char \*restrict buf, size\_t buflen, hwloc\_const\_bitmap\_t bitmap)
- int hwloc\_bitmap\_asprintf (char \*\*strp, hwloc\_const\_bitmap\_t bitmap)
- int hwloc\_bitmap\_sscanf (hwloc\_bitmap\_t bitmap, const char \*restrict string)

- int hwloc\_bitmap\_list\_snprintf (char \*restrict buf, size\_t buflen, hwloc\_const\_-bitmap\_t bitmap)
- int hwloc\_bitmap\_list\_asprintf (char \*\*strp, hwloc\_const\_bitmap\_t bitmap)
- int hwloc\_bitmap\_list\_sscanf (hwloc\_bitmap\_t bitmap, const char \*restrict string)
- int hwloc\_bitmap\_taskset\_snprintf (char \*restrict buf, size\_t buflen, hwloc\_-const\_bitmap\_t bitmap)
- int hwloc\_bitmap\_taskset\_asprintf (char \*\*strp, hwloc\_const\_bitmap\_t bitmap)
- int hwloc\_bitmap\_taskset\_sscanf (hwloc\_bitmap\_t bitmap, const char \*restrict string)
- void hwloc\_bitmap\_zero (hwloc\_bitmap\_t bitmap)
- void hwloc\_bitmap\_fill (hwloc\_bitmap\_t bitmap)
- void hwloc\_bitmap\_only (hwloc\_bitmap\_t bitmap, unsigned id)
- void hwloc\_bitmap\_allbut (hwloc\_bitmap\_t bitmap, unsigned id)
- void hwloc\_bitmap\_from\_ulong (hwloc\_bitmap\_t bitmap, unsigned long mask)
- void hwloc\_bitmap\_from\_ith\_ulong (hwloc\_bitmap\_t bitmap, unsigned i, unsigned long mask)
- void hwloc\_bitmap\_set (hwloc\_bitmap\_t bitmap, unsigned id)
- void hwloc\_bitmap\_set\_range (hwloc\_bitmap\_t bitmap, unsigned begin, int end)
- void hwloc\_bitmap\_set\_ith\_ulong (hwloc\_bitmap\_t bitmap, unsigned i, unsigned long mask)
- void hwloc\_bitmap\_clr (hwloc\_bitmap\_t bitmap, unsigned id)
- void hwloc\_bitmap\_clr\_range (hwloc\_bitmap\_t bitmap, unsigned begin, int end)
- void hwloc\_bitmap\_singlify (hwloc\_bitmap\_t bitmap)
- unsigned long hwloc\_bitmap\_to\_ulong (hwloc\_const\_bitmap\_t bitmap)
- unsigned long hwloc\_bitmap\_to\_ith\_ulong (hwloc\_const\_bitmap\_t bitmap, unsigned i)
- int hwloc bitmap isset (hwloc const bitmap t bitmap, unsigned id)
- int hwloc\_bitmap\_iszero (hwloc\_const\_bitmap\_t bitmap)
- int hwloc\_bitmap\_isfull (hwloc\_const\_bitmap\_t bitmap)
- int hwloc\_bitmap\_first (hwloc\_const\_bitmap\_t bitmap)
- int hwloc\_bitmap\_next (hwloc\_const\_bitmap\_t bitmap, int prev)
- int hwloc\_bitmap\_last (hwloc\_const\_bitmap\_t bitmap)
- int hwloc\_bitmap\_weight (hwloc\_const\_bitmap\_t bitmap)
- void hwloc\_bitmap\_or (hwloc\_bitmap\_t res, hwloc\_const\_bitmap\_t bitmap1, hwloc\_const\_bitmap\_t bitmap2)
- void hwloc\_bitmap\_and (hwloc\_bitmap\_t res, hwloc\_const\_bitmap\_t bitmap1, hwloc\_const\_bitmap\_t bitmap2)
- void hwloc\_bitmap\_andnot (hwloc\_bitmap\_t res, hwloc\_const\_bitmap\_t bitmap1, hwloc\_const\_bitmap\_t bitmap2)
- void hwloc\_bitmap\_xor (hwloc\_bitmap\_t res, hwloc\_const\_bitmap\_t bitmap1, hwloc\_const\_bitmap\_t bitmap2)
- void hwloc\_bitmap\_not (hwloc\_bitmap\_t res, hwloc\_const\_bitmap\_t bitmap)
- int hwloc\_bitmap\_intersects (hwloc\_const\_bitmap\_t bitmap1, hwloc\_const\_bitmap\_t bitmap2)
- int hwloc\_bitmap\_isincluded (hwloc\_const\_bitmap\_t sub\_bitmap, hwloc\_const\_bitmap\_t super\_bitmap)

- int hwloc\_bitmap\_isequal (hwloc\_const\_bitmap\_t bitmap1, hwloc\_const\_bitmap\_t bitmap2)
- int hwloc\_bitmap\_compare\_first (hwloc\_const\_bitmap\_t bitmap1, hwloc\_const\_bitmap2)
- int hwloc\_bitmap\_compare (hwloc\_const\_bitmap\_t bitmap1, hwloc\_const\_bitmap\_t bitmap2)

#### 15.28.1 Detailed Description

The hwloc\_bitmap\_t type represents a set of objects, typically OS processors -- which may actually be hardware threads (represented by hwloc\_cpuset\_t, which is a typedef for hwloc\_bitmap\_t) -- or memory nodes (represented by hwloc\_nodeset\_t, which is also a typedef for hwloc\_bitmap\_t).

Both CPU and node sets are always indexed by OS physical number.

#### Note

CPU sets and nodesets are described in Object sets (hwloc\_cpuset\_t and hwloc\_nodeset\_t).

A bitmap may be of infinite size.

#### 15.28.2 Define Documentation

### 15.28.2.1 #define hwloc\_bitmap\_foreach\_begin( id, bitmap )

Loop macro iterating on bitmap bitmap.

index is the loop variable; it should be an unsigned int. The first iteration will set index to the lowest index in the bitmap. Successive iterations will iterate through, in order, all remaining indexes that in the bitmap. To be specific: each iteration will return a value for index such that hwloc\_bitmap\_isset(bitmap, index) is true.

The assert prevents the loop from being infinite if the bitmap is infinite.

#### 15.28.2.2 #define hwloc\_bitmap\_foreach\_end( )

End of loop. Needs a terminating ';'.

#### See also

hwloc\_bitmap\_foreach\_begin

#### 15.28.3 Typedef Documentation

### 15.28.3.1 typedef struct hwloc\_bitmap\_s\* hwloc\_bitmap\_t

Set of bits represented as an opaque pointer to an internal bitmap.

#### 15.28.3.2 typedef struct hwloc\_bitmap\_s\* hwloc\_const\_bitmap\_t

a non-modifiable hwloc\_bitmap\_t

#### 15.28.4 Function Documentation

#### 15.28.4.1 void hwloc\_bitmap\_allbut ( hwloc\_bitmap\_t bitmap, unsigned id )

Fill the bitmap and clear the index id.

#### 15.28.4.2 hwloc\_bitmap\_t hwloc\_bitmap\_alloc ( void )

Allocate a new empty bitmap.

#### Returns

A valid bitmap or NULL.

The bitmap should be freed by a corresponding call to hwloc\_bitmap\_free().

#### 15.28.4.3 hwloc\_bitmap\_t hwloc\_bitmap\_alloc\_full ( void )

Allocate a new full bitmap.

# 15.28.4.4 void hwloc\_bitmap\_and ( hwloc\_bitmap\_t res, hwloc\_const\_bitmap\_t bitmap1, hwloc\_const\_bitmap2 )

And bitmaps bitmap1 and bitmap2 and store the result in bitmap res.

# 15.28.4.5 void hwloc\_bitmap\_andnot ( hwloc\_bitmap\_t res, hwloc\_const\_bitmap\_t bitmap1, hwloc\_const\_bitmap2 )

And bitmap bitmap1 and the negation of bitmap2 and store the result in bitmap res.

#### 15.28.4.6 int hwloc\_bitmap\_asprintf ( char \*\* strp, hwloc\_const\_bitmap\_t bitmap )

Stringify a bitmap into a newly allocated string.

### 15.28.4.7 void hwloc\_bitmap\_clr ( hwloc\_bitmap\_t bitmap, unsigned id )

Remove index id from bitmap bitmap.

#### 15.28.4.8 void hwloc\_bitmap\_clr\_range ( hwloc\_bitmap\_t bitmap, unsigned begin, int end )

Remove indexes from begin to end in bitmap bitmap.

If end is -1, the range is infinite.

# 15.28.4.9 int hwloc\_bitmap\_compare ( hwloc\_const\_bitmap\_t bitmap1, hwloc\_const\_bitmap\_t bitmap2 )

Compare bitmaps bitmap1 and bitmap2 using their highest index.

Higher most significant bit is higher. The empty bitmap is considered lower than anything.

# 15.28.4.10 int hwloc\_bitmap\_compare\_first ( hwloc\_const\_bitmap\_t bitmap1, hwloc\_const\_bitmap\_t bitmap2 )

Compare bitmaps bitmap1 and bitmap2 using their lowest index.

Smaller least significant bit is smaller. The empty bitmap is considered higher than anything.

#### 15.28.4.11 void hwloc\_bitmap\_copy ( hwloc\_bitmap\_t dst, hwloc\_const\_bitmap\_t src )

Copy the contents of bitmap src into the already allocated bitmap dst.

#### 15.28.4.12 hwloc\_bitmap\_t hwloc\_bitmap\_dup ( hwloc\_const\_bitmap\_t bitmap )

Duplicate bitmap by allocating a new bitmap and copying bitmap contents. If bitmap is NULL, NULL is returned.

#### 15.28.4.13 void hwloc\_bitmap\_fill ( hwloc\_bitmap\_t bitmap )

Fill bitmap bitmap with all possible indexes (even if those objects don't exist or are otherwise unavailable)

#### 15.28.4.14 int hwloc\_bitmap\_first ( hwloc\_const\_bitmap\_t bitmap )

Compute the first index (least significant bit) in bitmap bitmap.

#### Returns

-1 if no index is set.

#### 15.28.4.15 void hwloc\_bitmap\_free ( hwloc\_bitmap\_t bitmap )

Free bitmap bitmap.

If bitmap is NULL, no operation is performed.

# 15.28.4.16 void hwloc\_bitmap\_from\_ith\_ulong ( hwloc\_bitmap\_t bitmap, unsigned i, unsigned long mask )

Setup bitmap from unsigned long mask used as i -th subset.

#### 15.28.4.17 void hwloc\_bitmap\_from\_ulong ( hwloc\_bitmap\_t bitmap, unsigned long mask )

Setup bitmap bitmap from unsigned long mask.

# 15.28.4.18 int hwloc\_bitmap\_intersects ( hwloc\_const\_bitmap\_t bitmap1, hwloc\_const\_bitmap\_t bitmap2 )

Test whether bitmaps bitmap1 and bitmap2 intersects.

# 15.28.4.19 int hwloc\_bitmap\_isequal ( hwloc\_const\_bitmap\_t bitmap1, hwloc\_const\_bitmap\_t bitmap2 )

Test whether bitmap bitmap1 is equal to bitmap bitmap2.

# 15.28.4.20 int hwloc\_bitmap\_isfull ( hwloc\_const\_bitmap\_t bitmap )

Test whether bitmap bitmap is completely full.

# 15.28.4.21 int hwloc\_bitmap\_isincluded ( hwloc\_const\_bitmap\_t sub\_bitmap, hwloc\_const\_bitmap\_t super\_bitmap )

Test whether bitmap sub\_bitmap is part of bitmap super\_bitmap.

### 15.28.4.22 int hwloc\_bitmap\_isset ( hwloc\_const\_bitmap\_t bitmap, unsigned id )

Test whether index id is part of bitmap bitmap.

### 15.28.4.23 int hwloc\_bitmap\_iszero ( hwloc\_const\_bitmap\_t bitmap )

Test whether bitmap bitmap is empty.

#### 15.28.4.24 int hwloc\_bitmap\_last ( hwloc\_const\_bitmap\_t bitmap )

Compute the last index (most significant bit) in bitmap bitmap.

#### Returns

-1 if no index is bitmap, or if the index bitmap is infinite.

#### 15.28.4.25 int hwloc\_bitmap\_list\_asprintf ( char \*\* strp, hwloc\_const\_bitmap\_t bitmap )

Stringify a bitmap into a newly allocated list string.

# 15.28.4.26 int hwloc\_bitmap\_list\_snprintf ( char \*restrict buf, size\_t buflen, hwloc\_const\_bitmap\_t bitmap )

Stringify a bitmap in the list format.

Lists are comma-separated indexes or ranges. Ranges are dash separated indexes. The last range may not have a ending indexes if the bitmap is infinite.

Up to buflen characters may be written in buffer buf.

If buflen is 0, buf may safely be NULL.

#### Returns

the number of character that were actually written if not truncating, or that would have been written (not including the ending  $\setminus 0$ ).

# 15.28.4.27 int hwloc\_bitmap\_list\_sscanf ( $hwloc_bitmap_t bitmap$ , const char \*restrict string )

Parse a list string and stores it in bitmap bitmap.

### 15.28.4.28 int hwloc\_bitmap\_next ( hwloc\_const\_bitmap\_t bitmap, int prev )

Compute the next index in bitmap bitmap which is after index prev.

If prev is -1, the first index is returned.

#### Returns

-1 if no index with higher index is bitmap.

# 15.28.4.29 void hwloc\_bitmap\_not ( hwloc\_bitmap\_t res, hwloc\_const\_bitmap\_t bitmap )

Negate bitmap bitmap and store the result in bitmap res.

#### 15.28.4.30 void hwloc\_bitmap\_only ( hwloc\_bitmap\_t bitmap, unsigned id )

Empty the bitmap bitmap and add bit id.

# 15.28.4.31 void hwloc\_bitmap\_or ( hwloc\_bitmap\_t res, hwloc\_const\_bitmap\_t bitmap1, hwloc\_const\_bitmap2 )

Or bitmaps bitmap1 and bitmap2 and store the result in bitmap res.

#### 15.28.4.32 void hwloc\_bitmap\_set ( hwloc\_bitmap\_t bitmap, unsigned id )

Add index id in bitmap bitmap.

# 15.28.4.33 void hwloc\_bitmap\_set\_ith\_ulong ( hwloc\_bitmap\_t bitmap, unsigned i, unsigned long mask )

Replace i -th subset of bitmap bitmap with unsigned long mask.

# 15.28.4.34 void hwloc\_bitmap\_set\_range ( hwloc\_bitmap\_t bitmap, unsigned begin, int end )

Add indexes from begin to end in bitmap bitmap.

If end is -1, the range is infinite.

### 15.28.4.35 void hwloc\_bitmap\_singlify ( hwloc\_bitmap\_t bitmap )

Keep a single index among those set in bitmap bitmap.

May be useful before binding so that the process does not have a chance of migrating between multiple logical CPUs in the original mask.

# 15.28.4.36 int hwloc\_bitmap\_snprintf ( char \*restrict buf, size\_t buflen, hwloc\_const\_bitmap\_t bitmap )

Stringify a bitmap.

Up to buflen characters may be written in buffer buf.

If buflen is 0, buf may safely be NULL.

#### Returns

the number of character that were actually written if not truncating, or that would have been written (not including the ending  $\setminus 0$ ).

15.28.4.37 int hwloc\_bitmap\_sscanf ( hwloc\_bitmap\_t bitmap, const char \*restrict string )

Parse a bitmap string and stores it in bitmap bitmap.

15.28.4.38 int hwloc\_bitmap\_taskset\_asprintf ( char \*\* strp, hwloc\_const\_bitmap\_t bitmap )

Stringify a bitmap into a newly allocated taskset-specific string.

15.28.4.39 int hwloc\_bitmap\_taskset\_snprintf ( char \*restrict buf, size\_t buflen, hwloc\_const\_bitmap\_t bitmap )

Stringify a bitmap in the taskset-specific format.

The taskset command manipulates bitmap strings that contain a single (possible very long) hexadecimal number starting with 0x.

Up to buflen characters may be written in buffer buf.

If buflen is 0, buf may safely be NULL.

#### Returns

the number of character that were actually written if not truncating, or that would have been written (not including the ending  $\setminus 0$ ).

15.28.4.40 int hwloc\_bitmap\_taskset\_sscanf (  $hwloc_bitmap_t$  bitmap, const char \*restrict string )

Parse a taskset-specific bitmap string and stores it in bitmap bitmap.

15.28.4.41 unsigned long hwloc\_bitmap\_to\_ith\_ulong ( hwloc\_const\_bitmap\_t bitmap, unsigned i )

Convert the i -th subset of bitmap bitmap into unsigned long mask.

15.28.4.42 unsigned long hwloc\_bitmap\_to\_ulong ( hwloc\_const\_bitmap\_t bitmap )

Convert the beginning part of bitmap bitmap into unsigned long mask.

15.28.4.43 int hwloc\_bitmap\_weight ( hwloc\_const\_bitmap\_t bitmap )

Compute the "weight" of bitmap bitmap (i.e., number of indexes that are in the bitmap).

#### Returns

the number of indexes that are in the bitmap.

15.28.4.44 void hwloc\_bitmap\_xor ( hwloc\_bitmap\_t res, hwloc\_const\_bitmap\_t bitmap1, hwloc\_const\_bitmap\_t bitmap2 )

Xor bitmaps bitmap1 and bitmap2 and store the result in bitmap res.

15.28.4.45 void hwloc\_bitmap\_zero ( hwloc\_bitmap\_t bitmap )

Empty the bitmap bitmap.

# 15.29 Helpers for manipulating glibc sched affinity

#### **Functions**

- static inline int hwloc\_cpuset\_to\_glibc\_sched\_affinity (hwloc\_topology\_t topology , hwloc\_const\_cpuset\_t hwlocset, cpu\_set\_t \*schedset, size\_t schedsetsize)
- static inline int hwloc\_cpuset\_from\_glibc\_sched\_affinity (hwloc\_topology\_t topology , hwloc\_cpuset\_t hwlocset, const cpu\_set\_t \*schedset, size\_t schedsetsize)

#### 15.29.1 Function Documentation

15.29.1.1 static inline int hwloc\_cpuset\_from\_glibc\_sched\_affinity ( hwloc\_topology\_t topology , hwloc\_cpuset\_t hwlocset, const cpu\_set\_t \* schedset, size\_t schedsetsize ) [static]

Convert glibc sched affinity CPU set schedset into hwloc CPU set.

This function may be used before calling sched\_setaffinity or any other function that takes a cpu\_set\_t as input parameter.

 $\verb|schedsetsize| should be size of (cpu\_set\_t) unless \verb|schedset| was dynamically allocated with CPU\_ALLOC|$ 

15.29.1.2 static inline int hwloc\_cpuset\_to\_glibc\_sched\_affinity (  $hwloc\_topology\_t$  topology ,  $hwloc\_const\_cpuset\_t$  hwlocset,  $cpu\_set\_t * schedset$ ,  $size\_t$  schedsetsize ) [static]

Convert hwloc CPU set toposet into glibc sched affinity CPU set schedset.

This function may be used before calling sched\_setaffinity or any other function that takes a cpu\_set\_t as input parameter.

 ${\tt schedsetsize} \ should \ be \ size of (cpu\_set\_t) \ unless \ schedset \ was \ dynamically \ allocated \ with \ CPU\_ALLOC$ 

## 15.30 Linux-only helpers

#### **Functions**

- int hwloc\_linux\_parse\_cpumap\_file (FILE \*file, hwloc\_cpuset\_t set)
- int hwloc\_linux\_set\_tid\_cpubind (hwloc\_topology\_t topology, pid\_t tid, hwloc\_const\_cpuset\_t set)
- int hwloc\_linux\_get\_tid\_cpubind (hwloc\_topology\_t topology, pid\_t tid, hwloc\_cpuset\_t set)

### 15.30.1 Detailed Description

This includes helpers for manipulating linux kernel cpumap files, and hwloc equivalents of the Linux sched\_setaffinity and sched\_getaffinity system calls.

#### 15.30.2 Function Documentation

# 15.30.2.1 int hwloc\_linux\_get\_tid\_cpubind ( hwloc\_topology\_t topology, pid\_t tid, hwloc\_cpuset\_t set )

Get the current binding of thread tid.

The behavior is exactly the same as the Linux sched\_getaffinity system call, but uses a hwloc cpuset.

#### 15.30.2.2 int hwloc\_linux\_parse\_cpumap\_file ( FILE \* file, hwloc\_cpuset\_t set )

Convert a linux kernel cpumap file file into hwloc CPU set.

Might be used when reading CPU set from sysfs attributes such as topology and caches for processors, or local\_cpus for devices.

# 15.30.2.3 int hwloc\_linux\_set\_tid\_cpubind ( hwloc\_topology\_t topology, pid\_t tid, hwloc\_const\_cpuset\_t set )

Bind a thread tid on cpus given in cpuset set.

The behavior is exactly the same as the Linux sched\_setaffinity system call, but uses a hwloc cpuset.

## 15.31 Helpers for manipulating Linux libnuma unsigned long masks

#### **Functions**

• static inline int hwloc\_cpuset\_to\_linux\_libnuma\_ulongs (hwloc\_topology\_t topology, hwloc\_const\_cpuset\_t cpuset, unsigned long \*mask, unsigned long \*maxnode)

- static inline int hwloc\_nodeset\_to\_linux\_libnuma\_ulongs (hwloc\_topology\_t topology, hwloc\_const\_nodeset\_t nodeset, unsigned long \*mask, unsigned long \*maxnode)
- static inline int hwloc\_cpuset\_from\_linux\_libnuma\_ulongs (hwloc\_topology\_t topology, hwloc\_cpuset\_t cpuset, const unsigned long \*mask, unsigned long maxnode)
- static inline int hwloc\_nodeset\_from\_linux\_libnuma\_ulongs (hwloc\_topology\_t topology, hwloc\_nodeset\_t nodeset, const unsigned long \*mask, unsigned long maxnode)

#### 15.31.1 Function Documentation

15.31.1.1 static inline int hwloc\_cpuset\_from\_linux\_libnuma\_ulongs ( hwloc\_topology\_t topology, hwloc\_cpuset\_t cpuset, const unsigned long \* mask, unsigned long maxnode ) [static]

Convert the array of unsigned long mask into hwloc CPU set.

mask is a array of unsigned long that will be read. maxnode contains the maximal node number that may be read in mask.

This function may be used after calling get\_mempolicy or any other function that takes an array of unsigned long as output parameter (and possibly a maximal node number as input parameter).

15.31.1.2 static inline int hwloc\_cpuset\_to\_linux\_libnuma\_ulongs ( hwloc\_topology\_t topology, hwloc\_const\_cpuset\_t cpuset, unsigned long \* mask, unsigned long \* maxnode ) [static]

Convert hwloc CPU set cpuset into the array of unsigned long mask.

mask is the array of unsigned long that will be filled. maxnode contains the maximal node number that may be stored in mask. maxnode will be set to the maximal node number that was found, plus one.

This function may be used before calling set\_mempolicy, mbind, migrate\_pages or any other function that takes an array of unsigned long and a maximal node number as input parameter.

15.31.1.3 static inline int hwloc\_nodeset\_from\_linux\_libnuma\_ulongs ( hwloc\_topology\_t topology, hwloc\_nodeset\_t nodeset, const unsigned long \* mask, unsigned long maxnode ) [static]

Convert the array of unsigned long mask into hwloc NUMA node set.

mask is a array of unsigned long that will be read. maxnode contains the maximal node number that may be read in mask.

This function may be used after calling get\_mempolicy or any other function that takes an array of unsigned long as output parameter (and possibly a maximal node number as input parameter).

15.31.1.4 static inline int hwloc\_nodeset\_to\_linux\_libnuma\_ulongs ( hwloc\_topology\_t topology, hwloc\_const\_nodeset\_t nodeset, unsigned long \* mask, unsigned long \* maxnode ) [static]

Convert hwloc NUMA node set nodeset into the array of unsigned long mask.

mask is the array of unsigned long that will be filled. maxnode contains the maximal node number that may be stored in mask. maxnode will be set to the maximal node number that was found, plus one.

This function may be used before calling set\_mempolicy, mbind, migrate\_pages or any other function that takes an array of unsigned long and a maximal node number as input parameter.

# 15.32 Helpers for manipulating Linux libnuma bitmask

#### **Functions**

- static inline struct bitmask \* hwloc\_cpuset\_to\_linux\_libnuma\_bitmask (hwloc\_topology\_t topology, hwloc\_const\_cpuset\_t cpuset)
- static inline struct bitmask \* hwloc\_nodeset\_to\_linux\_libnuma\_bitmask (hwloc\_topology\_t topology, hwloc\_const\_nodeset\_t nodeset)
- static inline int hwloc\_cpuset\_from\_linux\_libnuma\_bitmask (hwloc\_topology\_t topology, hwloc\_cpuset\_t cpuset, const struct bitmask \*bitmask)
- static inline int hwloc\_nodeset\_from\_linux\_libnuma\_bitmask (hwloc\_topology\_t topology, hwloc\_nodeset\_t nodeset, const struct bitmask \*bitmask)

### 15.32.1 Function Documentation

15.32.1.1 static inline int hwloc\_cpuset\_from\_linux\_libnuma\_bitmask ( hwloc\_topology\_t topology, hwloc\_cpuset\_t cpuset, const struct bitmask \* bitmask ) [static]

Convert libnuma bitmask bitmask into hwloc CPU set cpuset.

This function may be used after calling many numa\_functions that use a struct bitmask as an output parameter.

Convert hwloc CPU set cpuset into the returned libnuma bitmask.

The returned bitmask should later be freed with numa bitmask free.

This function may be used before calling many numa\_ functions that use a struct bit-mask as an input parameter.

#### Returns

newly allocated struct bitmask.

# 15.32.1.3 static inline int hwloc\_nodeset\_from\_linux\_libnuma\_bitmask ( hwloc\_topology\_t topology, hwloc\_nodeset\_t nodeset, const struct bitmask \* bitmask ) [static]

Convert libnuma bitmask bitmask into hwloc NUMA node set nodeset.

This function may be used after calling many numa\_functions that use a struct bitmask as an output parameter.

Convert hwloc NUMA node set nodeset into the returned libnuma bitmask.

The returned bitmask should later be freed with numa\_bitmask\_free.

This function may be used before calling many numa\_ functions that use a struct bit-mask as an input parameter.

#### Returns

newly allocated struct bitmask.

### 15.33 Helpers for manipulating Linux libnuma nodemask\_t

#### **Functions**

- static inline int hwloc\_cpuset\_to\_linux\_libnuma\_nodemask (hwloc\_topology\_t topology, hwloc\_const\_cpuset\_t cpuset, nodemask\_t \*nodemask)
- static inline int hwloc\_nodeset\_to\_linux\_libnuma\_nodemask (hwloc\_topology\_t topology, hwloc\_const\_nodeset\_t nodeset, nodemask\_t \*nodemask)
- static inline int hwloc\_cpuset\_from\_linux\_libnuma\_nodemask (hwloc\_topology\_-t topology, hwloc\_cpuset\_t cpuset, const nodemask\_t \*nodemask)
- static inline int hwloc\_nodeset\_from\_linux\_libnuma\_nodemask (hwloc\_topology\_t topology, hwloc\_nodeset\_t nodeset, const nodemask\_t \*nodemask)

#### 15.33.1 Function Documentation

15.33.1.1 static inline int hwloc\_cpuset\_from\_linux\_libnuma\_nodemask ( hwloc\_topology\_t topology, hwloc\_cpuset\_t cpuset, const nodemask\_t \* nodemask ) [static]

Convert libnuma nodemask nodemask into hwloc CPU set cpuset.

This function may be used before calling some old libnuma functions that use a nodemask\_t as an output parameter.

```
15.33.1.2 static inline int hwloc_cpuset_to_linux_libnuma_nodemask ( hwloc_topology_t topology, hwloc_const_cpuset_t cpuset, nodemask_t * nodemask )
[static]
```

Convert hwloc CPU set cpuset into libnuma nodemask nodemask.

This function may be used before calling some old libnuma functions that use a nodemask\_t as an input parameter.

```
15.33.1.3 static inline int hwloc_nodeset_from_linux_libnuma_nodemask ( hwloc\_topology\_t topology, hwloc\_nodeset\_t nodeset, const nodemask_t * nodemask )

[static]
```

Convert libnuma nodemask nodemask into hwloc NUMA node set nodeset.

This function may be used before calling some old libnuma functions that use a nodemask\_t as an output parameter.

```
15.33.1.4 static inline int hwloc_nodeset_to_linux_libnuma_nodemask ( hwloc_topology_t topology, hwloc_const_nodeset_t nodeset, nodemask_t * nodemask )
[static]
```

Convert hwloc NUMA node set nodeset into libnuma nodemask nodemask.

This function may be used before calling some old libnuma functions that use a nodemask\_t as an input parameter.

# 15.34 CUDA Driver API Specific Functions

#### **Functions**

- static inline int hwloc\_cuda\_get\_device\_pci\_ids (hwloc\_topology\_t topology , CUdevice cudevice, int \*domain, int \*bus, int \*dev)
- static inline int hwloc\_cuda\_get\_device\_cpuset (hwloc\_topology\_t topology , CUdevice cudevice, hwloc\_cpuset\_t set)
- static inline hwloc\_obj\_t hwloc\_cuda\_get\_device\_pcidev (hwloc\_topology\_t topology, CUdevice cudevice)

#### 15.34.1 Function Documentation

15.34.1.1 static inline int hwloc\_cuda\_get\_device\_cpuset ( hwloc\_topology\_t topology , CUdevice cudevice, hwloc\_cpuset\_t set ) [static]

Get the CPU set of logical processors that are physically close to device cudevice.

For the given CUDA Driver API device cudevice, read the corresponding kernel-provided cpumap file and return the corresponding CPU set. This function is currently only implemented in a meaningful way for Linux; other systems will simply get a full cpuset.

15.34.1.2 static inline int hwloc\_cuda\_get\_device\_pci\_ids ( hwloc\_topology\_t topology , CUdevice cudevice, int \* domain, int \* bus, int \* dev ) [static]

Return the domain, bus and device IDs of device cudevice.

15.34.1.3 static inline hwloc\_obj\_t hwloc\_cuda\_get\_device\_pcidev ( hwloc\_topology\_t topology, CUdevice cudevice ) [static]

Get the hwloc object for the PCI device corresponding to device cudevice.

For the given CUDA Runtime API device cudevice, return the hwloc PCI object containing the device. Returns NULL if there is none.

# 15.35 CUDA Runtime API Specific Functions

#### **Functions**

- static inline int hwloc\_cudart\_get\_device\_pci\_ids (hwloc\_topology\_t topology , int device, int \*domain, int \*bus, int \*dev)
- static inline int hwloc\_cudart\_get\_device\_cpuset (hwloc\_topology\_t topology , int device, hwloc\_cpuset\_t set)
- static inline hwloc\_obj\_t hwloc\_cudart\_get\_device\_pcidev (hwloc\_topology\_t topology, int device)

#### 15.35.1 Function Documentation

15.35.1.1 static inline int hwloc\_cudart\_get\_device\_cpuset ( hwloc\_topology\_t topology , int device, hwloc\_cpuset\_t set ) [static]

Get the CPU set of logical processors that are physically close to device device.

For the given CUDA Runtime API device device, read the corresponding kernel-provided cpumap file and return the corresponding CPU set. This function is currently only implemented in a meaningful way for Linux; other systems will simply get a full cpuset.

15.35.1.2 static inline int hwloc\_cudart\_get\_device\_pci\_ids (  $hwloc_topology_t$  topology , int device, int \* domain, int \* bus, int \* dev ) [static]

Return the domain, bus and device IDs of device device.

# 15.35.1.3 static inline hwloc\_obj\_t hwloc\_cudart\_get\_device\_pcidev ( hwloc\_topology\_t topology, int device ) [static]

Get the hwloc object for the PCI device corresponding to device device.

For the given CUDA Runtime API device device, return the hwloc PCI object containing the device. Returns NULL if there is none.

### 15.36 OpenFabrics-Specific Functions

#### **Functions**

 static inline int hwloc\_ibv\_get\_device\_cpuset (hwloc\_topology\_t topology , struct ibv device \*ibdev, hwloc cpuset t set)

#### 15.36.1 Function Documentation

15.36.1.1 static inline int hwloc\_ibv\_get\_device\_cpuset ( hwloc\_topology\_t topology , struct ibv\_device \* ibdev, hwloc\_cpuset\_t set ) [static]

Get the CPU set of logical processors that are physically close to device ibdev.

For the given OpenFabrics device ibdev, read the corresponding kernel-provided cpumap file and return the corresponding CPU set. This function is currently only implemented in a meaningful way for Linux; other systems will simply get a full cpuset.

### 15.37 Myrinet Express-Specific Functions

#### **Functions**

- static inline int hwloc\_mx\_board\_get\_device\_cpuset (hwloc\_topology\_t topology, unsigned id, hwloc\_cpuset\_t set)
- static inline int hwloc\_mx\_endpoint\_get\_device\_cpuset (hwloc\_topology\_t topology, mx\_endpoint\_t endpoint, hwloc\_cpuset\_t set)

#### 15.37.1 Function Documentation

15.37.1.1 static inline int hwloc\_mx\_board\_get\_device\_cpuset ( hwloc\_topology\_t topology, unsigned id, hwloc\_cpuset\_t set ) [static]

Get the CPU set of logical processors that are physically close the MX board id.

For the given Myrinet Express board index id, read the OS-provided NUMA node and return the corresponding CPU set.

15.37.1.2 static inline int hwloc\_mx\_endpoint\_get\_device\_cpuset ( hwloc\_topology\_t topology, mx\_endpoint\_t endpoint, hwloc\_cpuset\_t set ) [static]

Get the CPU set of logical processors that are physically close to endpoint endpoint.

For the given Myrinet Express endpoint  $\tt endpoint$ , read the OS-provided NUMA node and return the corresponding CPU set.

# **Chapter 16**

# **Data Structure Documentation**

# 16.1 hwloc\_obj\_attr\_u::hwloc\_bridge\_attr\_s Struct Reference

Bridge specific Object Attribues.

```
#include <hwloc.h>
```

## **Data Fields**

```
    union {
        struct hwloc_pcidev_attr_s pci
    } upstream
    hwloc_obj_bridge_type_t upstream_type
    union {
        struct {
            unsigned short domain
            unsigned char secondary_bus
            unsigned char subordinate_bus
        } pci
    } downstream
```

- hwloc\_obj\_bridge\_type\_t downstream\_type
- unsigned depth

## 16.1.1 Detailed Description

Bridge specific Object Attribues.

#### 16.1.2 Field Documentation

- 16.1.2.1 unsigned hwloc\_obj\_attr\_u::hwloc\_bridge\_attr\_s::depth
- 16.1.2.2 unsigned short hwloc\_obj\_attr\_u::hwloc\_bridge\_attr\_s::domain
- 16.1.2.3 union { ... } hwloc\_obj\_attr\_u::hwloc\_bridge\_attr\_s::downstream
- 16.1.2.4 hwloc\_obj\_bridge\_type\_t hwloc\_obj\_attr\_u::hwloc\_bridge\_attr\_- s::downstream\_type
- 16.1.2.5 struct hwloc\_pcidev\_attr\_s hwloc\_obj\_attr\_u::hwloc\_bridge\_attr\_s::pci
- 16.1.2.6 struct { ... } hwloc\_obj\_attr\_u::hwloc\_bridge\_attr\_s::pci
- 16.1.2.7 unsigned char hwloc\_obj\_attr\_u::hwloc\_bridge\_attr\_s::secondary\_bus
- 16.1.2.8 unsigned char hwloc\_obj\_attr\_u::hwloc\_bridge\_attr\_s::subordinate\_bus
- 16.1.2.9 union { ... } hwloc\_obj\_attr\_u::hwloc\_bridge\_attr\_s::upstream
- 16.1.2.10 hwloc\_obj\_bridge\_type\_t hwloc\_obj\_attr\_u::hwloc\_bridge\_attr\_s::upstream\_type

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

• hwloc.h

## 16.2 hwloc\_obj\_attr\_u::hwloc\_cache\_attr\_s Struct Reference

Cache-specific Object Attributes.

#include <hwloc.h>

### **Data Fields**

- hwloc\_uint64\_t size
- unsigned depth
- unsigned linesize
- · int associativity

### 16.2.1 Detailed Description

Cache-specific Object Attributes.

#### 16.2.2 Field Documentation

#### 16.2.2.1 int hwloc\_obj\_attr\_u::hwloc\_cache\_attr\_s::associativity

Ways of associativity, -1 if fully associative, 0 if unknown.

#### 16.2.2.2 unsigned hwloc\_obj\_attr\_u::hwloc\_cache\_attr\_s::depth

Depth of cache (e.g., L1, L2, ...etc.)

#### 16.2.2.3 unsigned hwloc\_obj\_attr\_u::hwloc\_cache\_attr\_s::linesize

Cache-line size in bytes.

#### 16.2.2.4 hwloc\_uint64\_t hwloc\_obj\_attr\_u::hwloc\_cache\_attr\_s::size

Size of cache in bytes.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

· hwloc.h

#### 16.3 hwloc distances s Struct Reference

Distances between objects.

#include <hwloc.h>

#### **Data Fields**

- unsigned relative\_depth
- unsigned nbobjs
- float \* latency
- float latency\_max
- float latency\_base

#### 16.3.1 Detailed Description

Distances between objects. One object may contain a distance structure describing distances between all its descendants at a given relative depth. If the containing object is the root object of the topology, then the distances are available for all objects in the machine.

If the latency pointer is not NULL, the pointed array contains memory latencies (non-zero values), as defined by the ACPI SLIT specification.

In the future, some other types of distances may be considered. In these cases, latency may be NULL.

#### 16.3.2 Field Documentation

#### 16.3.2.1 float\* hwloc\_distances\_s::latency

Matrix of latencies between objects, stored as a one-dimension array. May be NULL if the distances considered here are not latencies. Values are normalized to get 1.0 as the minimal value in the matrix. Latency from i-th to j-th object is stored in slot i\*nbobjs+j.

#### 16.3.2.2 float hwloc\_distances\_s::latency\_base

The multiplier that should be applied to latency matrix to retrieve the original OS-provided latencies. Usually 10 on Linux since ACPI SLIT uses 10 for local latency.

#### 16.3.2.3 float hwloc\_distances\_s::latency\_max

The maximal value in the latency matrix.

#### 16.3.2.4 unsigned hwloc\_distances\_s::nbobjs

Number of objects considered in the matrix. It is the number of descendant objects at relative\_depth below the containing object. It corresponds to the result of hwloc\_get\_nbobjs\_inside\_cpuset\_by\_depth.

#### 16.3.2.5 unsigned hwloc\_distances\_s::relative\_depth

Relative depth of the considered objects below the object containing this distance information.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

• hwloc.h

## 16.4 hwloc\_obj\_attr\_u::hwloc\_group\_attr\_s Struct Reference

Group-specific Object Attributes.

#include <hwloc.h>

#### **Data Fields**

• unsigned depth

## 16.4.1 Detailed Description

Group-specific Object Attributes.

#### 16.4.2 Field Documentation

#### 16.4.2.1 unsigned hwloc\_obj\_attr\_u::hwloc\_group\_attr\_s::depth

Depth of group object.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

• hwloc.h

### 16.5 hwloc\_obj Struct Reference

Structure of a topology object.

```
#include <hwloc.h>
```

#### **Data Fields**

- hwloc\_obj\_type\_t type
- unsigned os\_index
- char \* name
- struct hwloc\_obj\_memory\_s memory
- union hwloc\_obj\_attr\_u \* attr
- unsigned depth
- unsigned logical\_index
- signed os\_level
- struct hwloc\_obj \* next\_cousin
- struct hwloc\_obj \* prev\_cousin
- struct hwloc\_obj \* parent
- unsigned sibling\_rank
- struct hwloc\_obj \* next\_sibling
- struct hwloc\_obj \* prev\_sibling
- unsigned arity
- struct hwloc\_obj \*\* children
- struct hwloc\_obj \* first\_child
- struct hwloc\_obj \* last\_child
- void \* userdata
- hwloc\_cpuset\_t cpuset
- hwloc\_cpuset\_t complete\_cpuset
- hwloc\_cpuset\_t online\_cpuset
- hwloc\_cpuset\_t allowed\_cpuset
- hwloc\_nodeset\_t nodeset

- hwloc\_nodeset\_t complete\_nodeset
- hwloc\_nodeset\_t allowed\_nodeset
- struct hwloc\_distances\_s \*\* distances
- unsigned distances\_count
- struct hwloc\_obj\_info\_s \* infos
- unsigned infos\_count
- int symmetric\_subtree

#### 16.5.1 Detailed Description

Structure of a topology object. Applications must not modify any field except hwloc\_-obj.userdata.

#### 16.5.2 Field Documentation

#### 16.5.2.1 hwloc\_cpuset\_t hwloc\_obj::allowed\_cpuset

The CPU set of allowed logical processors.

This includes the CPUs contained in this object which are allowed for binding, i.e. passing them to the hwloc binding functions should not return permission errors. This is usually restricted by administration rules. Some of them may however be offline so binding to them may still not be possible, see online\_cpuset.

#### Note

Its value must not be changed, hwloc\_bitmap\_dup must be used instead.

#### 16.5.2.2 hwloc\_nodeset\_t hwloc\_obj::allowed\_nodeset

The set of allowed NUMA memory nodes.

This includes the NUMA memory nodes contained in this object which are allowed for memory allocation, i.e. passing them to NUMA node-directed memory allocation should not return permission errors. This is usually restricted by administration rules.

If there are no NUMA nodes in the machine, all the memory is close to this object, so allowed\_nodeset is full.

#### Note

Its value must not be changed, hwloc\_bitmap\_dup must be used instead.

### 16.5.2.3 unsigned hwloc\_obj::arity

Number of children.

#### 16.5.2.4 union hwloc\_obj\_attr\_u\* hwloc\_obj::attr

Object type-specific Attributes, may be NULL if no attribute value was found.

#### 16.5.2.5 struct hwloc\_obj\*\* hwloc\_obj::children

Children, children[0. arity-1].

#### 16.5.2.6 hwloc\_cpuset\_t hwloc\_obj::complete\_cpuset

The complete CPU set of logical processors of this object,.

This includes not only the same as the cpuset field, but also the CPUs for which topology information is unknown or incomplete, and the CPUs that are ignored when the HWLOC\_TOPOLOGY\_FLAG\_WHOLE\_SYSTEM flag is not set. Thus no corresponding PU object may be found in the topology, because the precise position is undefined. It is however known that it would be somewhere under this object.

#### Note

Its value must not be changed, hwloc\_bitmap\_dup must be used instead.

#### 16.5.2.7 hwloc\_nodeset\_t hwloc\_obj::complete\_nodeset

The complete NUMA node set of this object,.

This includes not only the same as the nodeset field, but also the NUMA nodes for which topology information is unknown or incomplete, and the nodes that are ignored when the HWLOC\_TOPOLOGY\_FLAG\_WHOLE\_SYSTEM flag is not set. Thus no corresponding NODE object may be found in the topology, because the precise position is undefined. It is however known that it would be somewhere under this object.

If there are no NUMA nodes in the machine, all the memory is close to this object, so complete\_nodeset is full.

#### Note

Its value must not be changed, hwloc\_bitmap\_dup must be used instead.

#### 16.5.2.8 hwloc\_cpuset\_t hwloc\_obj::cpuset

CPUs covered by this object.

This is the set of CPUs for which there are PU objects in the topology under this object, i.e. which are known to be physically contained in this object and known how (the children path between this object and the PU objects).

If the HWLOC\_TOPOLOGY\_FLAG\_WHOLE\_SYSTEM configuration flag is set, some of these CPUs may be offline, or not allowed for binding, see online\_cpuset and allowed\_cpuset.

#### Note

Its value must not be changed, hwloc\_bitmap\_dup must be used instead.

#### 16.5.2.9 unsigned hwloc\_obj::depth

Vertical index in the hierarchy. If the topology is symmetric, this is equal to the parent depth plus one, and also equal to the number of parent/child links from the root object to here.

#### 16.5.2.10 struct hwloc\_distances\_s\*\* hwloc\_obj::distances

Distances between all objects at same depth below this object.

```
16.5.2.11 unsigned hwloc_obj::distances_count
```

#### 16.5.2.12 struct hwloc\_obj\* hwloc\_obj::first\_child

First child.

#### 16.5.2.13 struct hwloc\_obj\_info\_s\* hwloc\_obj::infos

Array of stringified info type=name.

#### 16.5.2.14 unsigned hwloc\_obj::infos\_count

Size of infos array.

#### 16.5.2.15 struct hwloc\_obj\* hwloc\_obj::last\_child

Last child.

#### 16.5.2.16 unsigned hwloc\_obj::logical\_index

Horizontal index in the whole list of similar objects, could be a "cousin\_rank" since it's the rank within the "cousin" list below.

#### 16.5.2.17 struct hwloc\_obj\_memory\_s hwloc\_obj::memory

Memory attributes.

#### 16.5.2.18 char\* hwloc\_obj::name

Object description if any.

#### 16.5.2.19 struct hwloc\_obj\* hwloc\_obj::next\_cousin

Next object of same type and depth.

#### 16.5.2.20 struct hwloc\_obj\* hwloc\_obj::next\_sibling

Next object below the same parent.

#### 16.5.2.21 hwloc\_nodeset\_t hwloc\_obj::nodeset

NUMA nodes covered by this object or containing this object.

This is the set of NUMA nodes for which there are NODE objects in the topology under or above this object, i.e. which are known to be physically contained in this object or containing it and known how (the children path between this object and the NODE objects).

In the end, these nodes are those that are close to the current object.

If the HWLOC\_TOPOLOGY\_FLAG\_WHOLE\_SYSTEM configuration flag is set, some of these nodes may not be allowed for allocation, see allowed nodeset.

If there are no NUMA nodes in the machine, all the memory is close to this object, so nodeset is full.

#### Note

Its value must not be changed, hwloc\_bitmap\_dup must be used instead.

#### 16.5.2.22 hwloc\_cpuset\_t hwloc\_obj::online\_cpuset

The CPU set of online logical processors.

This includes the CPUs contained in this object that are online, i.e. draw power and can execute threads. It may however not be allowed to bind to them due to administration rules, see allowed\_cpuset.

#### Note

Its value must not be changed, hwloc\_bitmap\_dup must be used instead.

#### 16.5.2.23 unsigned hwloc\_obj::os\_index

OS-provided physical index number.

#### 16.5.2.24 signed hwloc\_obj::os\_level

OS-provided physical level, -1 if unknown or meaningless.

#### 16.5.2.25 struct hwloc\_obj\* hwloc\_obj::parent

Parent, NULL if root (system object)

#### 16.5.2.26 struct hwloc\_obj\* hwloc\_obj::prev\_cousin

Previous object of same type and depth.

#### 16.5.2.27 struct hwloc\_obj\* hwloc\_obj::prev\_sibling

Previous object below the same parent.

#### 16.5.2.28 unsigned hwloc\_obj::sibling\_rank

Index in parent's children[] array.

#### 16.5.2.29 int hwloc\_obj::symmetric\_subtree

Set if the subtree of objects below this object is symmetric, which means all children and their children have identical subtrees.

#### 16.5.2.30 hwloc\_obj\_type\_t hwloc\_obj::type

Type of object.

#### 16.5.2.31 void\* hwloc\_obj::userdata

Application-given private data pointer, initialized to NULL, use it as you wish.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

• hwloc.h

### 16.6 hwloc\_obj\_attr\_u Union Reference

Object type-specific Attributes.

#include <hwloc.h>

#### **Data Structures**

• struct hwloc\_bridge\_attr\_s

Bridge specific Object Attribues.

- struct hwloc\_cache\_attr\_s

  Cache-specific Object Attributes.
- struct hwloc\_group\_attr\_s

  Group-specific Object Attributes.
- struct hwloc\_osdev\_attr\_s

  OS Device specific Object Attributes.
- struct hwloc\_pcidev\_attr\_s

  PCI Device specific Object Attributes.

#### **Data Fields**

- struct hwloc\_obj\_attr\_u::hwloc\_cache\_attr\_s cache
- struct hwloc\_obj\_attr\_u::hwloc\_group\_attr\_s group
- struct hwloc\_obj\_attr\_u::hwloc\_pcidev\_attr\_s pcidev
- struct hwloc\_obj\_attr\_u::hwloc\_bridge\_attr\_s bridge
- struct hwloc\_obj\_attr\_u::hwloc\_osdev\_attr\_s osdev

#### 16.6.1 Detailed Description

Object type-specific Attributes.

#### 16.6.2 Field Documentation

- 16.6.2.1 struct hwloc\_obj\_attr\_u::hwloc\_bridge\_attr\_s hwloc\_obj\_attr\_u::bridge
- 16.6.2.2 struct hwloc\_obj\_attr\_u::hwloc\_cache\_attr\_s hwloc\_obj\_attr\_u::cache
- 16.6.2.3 struct hwloc\_obj\_attr\_u::hwloc\_group\_attr\_s hwloc\_obj\_attr\_u::group
- 16.6.2.4 struct hwloc\_obj\_attr\_u::hwloc\_osdev\_attr\_s hwloc\_obj\_attr\_u::osdev
- 16.6.2.5 struct hwloc\_obj\_attr\_u::hwloc\_pcidev\_attr\_s hwloc\_obj\_attr\_u::pcidev

The documentation for this union was generated from the following file:

• hwloc.h

### 16.7 hwloc\_obj\_info\_s Struct Reference

Object info.

#include <hwloc.h>

#### **Data Fields**

- char \* name
- char \* value

#### 16.7.1 Detailed Description

Object info.

#### 16.7.2 Field Documentation

#### 16.7.2.1 char\* hwloc\_obj\_info\_s::name

Info name.

#### 16.7.2.2 char\* hwloc\_obj\_info\_s::value

Info value.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

• hwloc.h

# 16.8 hwloc\_obj\_memory\_s::hwloc\_obj\_memory\_page\_type\_s Struct Reference

Array of local memory page types, NULL if no local memory and page\_types is 0. #include <hwloc.h>

#### **Data Fields**

- hwloc\_uint64\_t size
- hwloc\_uint64\_t count

#### 16.8.1 Detailed Description

Array of local memory page types, NULL if no local memory and  $\texttt{page\_types}$  is 0. The array is sorted by increasing size fields. It contains  $\texttt{page\_types\_len}$  slots.

#### 16.8.2 Field Documentation

## 16.8.2.1 hwloc\_uint64\_t hwloc\_obj\_memory\_s::hwloc\_obj\_memory\_page\_type\_s::count

Number of pages of this size.

## 16.8.2.2 hwloc\_uint64\_t hwloc\_obj\_memory\_s::hwloc\_obj\_memory\_page\_type\_s::size

Size of pages.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

· hwloc.h

## 16.9 hwloc\_obj\_memory\_s Struct Reference

Object memory.

#include <hwloc.h>

#### **Data Structures**

• struct hwloc\_obj\_memory\_page\_type\_s

 $Array\ of\ local\ memory\ page\ types,\ {\tt NULL}\ if\ no\ local\ memory\ and\ {\tt page\_types}\ is\ 0.$ 

#### **Data Fields**

- hwloc\_uint64\_t total\_memory
- hwloc\_uint64\_t local\_memory
- unsigned page\_types\_len
- struct hwloc\_obj\_memory\_s::hwloc\_obj\_memory\_page\_type\_s \* page\_types

#### 16.9.1 Detailed Description

Object memory.

#### 16.9.2 Field Documentation

### 16.9.2.1 hwloc\_uint64\_t hwloc\_obj\_memory\_s::local\_memory

Local memory (in bytes)

16.9.2.2 struct hwloc\_obj\_memory\_s::hwloc\_obj\_memory\_page\_type\_s \* hwloc\_obj\_memory\_s::page\_types

### 16.9.2.3 unsigned hwloc\_obj\_memory\_s::page\_types\_len

Size of array page\_types.

#### 16.9.2.4 hwloc\_uint64\_t hwloc\_obj\_memory\_s::total\_memory

Total memory (in bytes) in this object and its children.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

• hwloc.h

## 16.10 hwloc\_obj\_attr\_u::hwloc\_osdev\_attr\_s Struct Reference

OS Device specific Object Attributes.

#include <hwloc.h>

#### **Data Fields**

• hwloc\_obj\_osdev\_type\_t type

#### 16.10.1 Detailed Description

OS Device specific Object Attributes.

#### 16.10.2 Field Documentation

#### 16.10.2.1 hwloc\_obj\_osdev\_type\_t hwloc\_obj\_attr\_u::hwloc\_osdev\_attr\_s::type

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

• hwloc.h

## 16.11 hwloc\_obj\_attr\_u::hwloc\_pcidev\_attr\_s Struct Reference

PCI Device specific Object Attributes.

#include <hwloc.h>

#### **Data Fields**

- unsigned short domain
- unsigned char bus
- unsigned char dev
- unsigned char func
- unsigned short class\_id
- unsigned short vendor\_id
- unsigned short device\_id
- unsigned short subvendor\_id
- unsigned short subdevice\_id
- unsigned char revision
- float linkspeed

#### 16.11.1 Detailed Description

PCI Device specific Object Attributes.

#### 16.11.2 Field Documentation

- 16.11.2.1 unsigned char hwloc\_obj\_attr\_u::hwloc\_pcidev\_attr\_s::bus

  16.11.2.2 unsigned short hwloc\_obj\_attr\_u::hwloc\_pcidev\_attr\_s::class\_id
- 16.11.2.3 unsigned char hwloc\_obj\_attr\_u::hwloc\_pcidev\_attr\_s::dev
- 16.11.2.4 unsigned short hwloc\_obj\_attr\_u::hwloc\_pcidev\_attr\_s::device\_id
- 16.11.2.5 unsigned short hwloc\_obj\_attr\_u::hwloc\_pcidev\_attr\_s::domain
- 16.11.2.6 unsigned char hwloc\_obj\_attr\_u::hwloc\_pcidev\_attr\_s::func
- 16.11.2.7 float hwloc\_obj\_attr\_u::hwloc\_pcidev\_attr\_s::linkspeed
- 16.11.2.8 unsigned char hwloc\_obj\_attr\_u::hwloc\_pcidev\_attr\_s::revision
- 16.11.2.9 unsigned short hwloc\_obj\_attr\_u::hwloc\_pcidev\_attr\_s::subdevice\_id
- 16.11.2.10 unsigned short hwloc\_obj\_attr\_u::hwloc\_pcidev\_attr\_s::subvendor\_id
- 16.11.2.11 unsigned short hwloc\_obj\_attr\_u::hwloc\_pcidev\_attr\_s::vendor\_id

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

· hwloc.h

## 16.12 hwloc\_topology\_cpubind\_support Struct Reference

Flags describing actual PU binding support for this topology.

#include <hwloc.h>

#### **Data Fields**

- unsigned char set\_thisproc\_cpubind
- unsigned char get\_thisproc\_cpubind
- unsigned char set\_proc\_cpubind
- unsigned char get\_proc\_cpubind
- unsigned char set thisthread cpubind
- unsigned char get\_thisthread\_cpubind
- unsigned char set\_thread\_cpubind
- unsigned char get\_thread\_cpubind
- unsigned char get\_thisproc\_last\_cpu\_location
- unsigned char get\_proc\_last\_cpu\_location
- unsigned char get\_thisthread\_last\_cpu\_location

#### 16.12.1 Detailed Description

Flags describing actual PU binding support for this topology.

#### 16.12.2 Field Documentation

#### 16.12.2.1 unsigned char hwloc\_topology\_cpubind\_support::get\_proc\_cpubind

Getting the binding of a whole given process is supported.

## 16.12.2.2 unsigned char hwloc\_topology\_cpubind\_support::get\_proc\_last\_cpu\_location

Getting the last processors where a whole process ran is supported

#### 16.12.2.3 unsigned char hwloc\_topology\_cpubind\_support::get\_thisproc\_cpubind

Getting the binding of the whole current process is supported.

## 16.12.2.4 unsigned char hwloc\_topology\_cpubind\_support::get\_thisproc\_last\_-cpu\_location

Getting the last processors where the whole current process ran is supported

#### 16.12.2.5 unsigned char hwloc\_topology\_cpubind\_support::get\_thisthread\_cpubind

Getting the binding of the current thread only is supported.

## 16.12.2.6 unsigned char hwloc\_topology\_cpubind\_support::get\_thisthread\_last\_-cpu\_location

Getting the last processors where the current thread ran is supported

#### 16.12.2.7 unsigned char hwloc\_topology\_cpubind\_support::get\_thread\_cpubind

Getting the binding of a given thread only is supported.

#### 16.12.2.8 unsigned char hwloc\_topology\_cpubind\_support::set\_proc\_cpubind

Binding a whole given process is supported.

#### 16.12.2.9 unsigned char hwloc\_topology\_cpubind\_support::set\_thisproc\_cpubind

Binding the whole current process is supported.

## 16.12.2.10 unsigned char hwloc\_topology\_cpubind\_support::set\_thisthread\_cpubind

Binding the current thread only is supported.

#### 16.12.2.11 unsigned char hwloc\_topology\_cpubind\_support::set\_thread\_cpubind

Binding a given thread only is supported.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

• hwloc.h

## 16.13 hwloc\_topology\_discovery\_support Struct Reference

Flags describing actual discovery support for this topology.

#include <hwloc.h>

#### **Data Fields**

• unsigned char pu

#### 16.13.1 Detailed Description

Flags describing actual discovery support for this topology.

#### 16.13.2 Field Documentation

#### 16.13.2.1 unsigned char hwloc\_topology\_discovery\_support::pu

Detecting the number of PU objects is supported.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

· hwloc.h

## 16.14 hwloc\_topology\_membind\_support Struct Reference

Flags describing actual memory binding support for this topology.

#include <hwloc.h>

#### **Data Fields**

- unsigned char set\_thisproc\_membind
- unsigned char get\_thisproc\_membind
- unsigned char set\_proc\_membind
- unsigned char get\_proc\_membind
- unsigned char set\_thisthread\_membind
- unsigned char get\_thisthread\_membind
- unsigned char set\_area\_membind
- unsigned char get\_area\_membind
- unsigned char alloc\_membind
- unsigned char firsttouch\_membind
- unsigned char bind\_membind
- unsigned char interleave\_membind
- unsigned char replicate\_membind
- unsigned char nexttouch\_membind
- unsigned char migrate\_membind

#### 16.14.1 Detailed Description

Flags describing actual memory binding support for this topology.

#### 16.14.2 Field Documentation

16.14.2.1 unsigned char hwloc\_topology\_membind\_support::alloc\_membind

Allocating a bound memory area is supported.

16.14.2.2 unsigned char hwloc\_topology\_membind\_support::bind\_membind

Bind policy is supported.

16.14.2.3 unsigned char hwloc\_topology\_membind\_support::firsttouch\_membind

First-touch policy is supported.

16.14.2.4 unsigned char hwloc\_topology\_membind\_support::get\_area\_membind

Getting the binding of a given memory area is supported.

16.14.2.5 unsigned char hwloc\_topology\_membind\_support::get\_proc\_membind

Getting the binding of a whole given process is supported.

16.14.2.6 unsigned char hwloc\_topology\_membind\_support::get\_thisproc\_membind

Getting the binding of the whole current process is supported.

16.14.2.7 unsigned char hwloc\_topology\_membind\_support::get\_thisthread\_membind

Getting the binding of the current thread only is supported.

16.14.2.8 unsigned char hwloc\_topology\_membind\_support::interleave\_membind

Interleave policy is supported.

16.14.2.9 unsigned char hwloc\_topology\_membind\_support::migrate\_membind

Migration flags is supported.

16.14.2.10 unsigned char hwloc\_topology\_membind\_support::nexttouch\_membind

Next-touch migration policy is supported.

16.14.2.11 unsigned char hwloc\_topology\_membind\_support::replicate\_membind

Replication policy is supported.

16.14.2.12 unsigned char hwloc\_topology\_membind\_support::set\_area\_membind

Binding a given memory area is supported.

16.14.2.13 unsigned char hwloc\_topology\_membind\_support::set\_proc\_membind

Binding a whole given process is supported.

16.14.2.14 unsigned char hwloc\_topology\_membind\_support::set\_thisproc\_membind

Binding the whole current process is supported.

## 16.14.2.15 unsigned char hwloc\_topology\_membind\_support::set\_thisthread\_membind

Binding the current thread only is supported.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

• hwloc.h

## 16.15 hwloc\_topology\_support Struct Reference

Set of flags describing actual support for this topology.

#include <hwloc.h>

### **Data Fields**

- struct hwloc\_topology\_discovery\_support \* discovery
- struct hwloc\_topology\_cpubind\_support \* cpubind
- struct hwloc\_topology\_membind\_support \* membind

#### 16.15.1 Detailed Description

Set of flags describing actual support for this topology. This is retrieved with <a href="https://hww.nctopology\_get\_support">hwloc\_topology\_get\_support</a>() and will be valid until the topology object is destroyed. Note: the values are correct only after discovery.

#### 16.15.2 Field Documentation

- 16.15.2.1 struct hwloc\_topology\_cpubind\_support\* hwloc\_topology\_support::cpubind
- 16.15.2.2 struct hwloc\_topology\_discovery\_support\* hwloc\_topology\_support::discovery
- 16.15.2.3 struct hwloc\_topology\_membind\_support\* hwloc\_topology\_support::membind

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

• hwloc.h

## Index

```
Advanced I/O object traversal helpers, 109 Conversion between cpuset and nodeset,
Advanced Traversal Helpers, 100
                                                   106
alloc membind
                                         count
    hwloc_topology_membind_support, 147
                                              hwloc_obj_memory_s::hwloc_obj_memory_-
allowed_cpuset
                                                   page_type_s, 141
                                         CPU binding, 76
    hwloc_obj, 134
allowed_nodeset
                                          cpubind
    hwloc_obj, 134
                                              hwloc_topology_support, 149
API version, 55
                                          cpuset
arity
                                              hwloc obj, 135
    hwloc_obj, 134
                                         Cpuset Helpers, 103
associativity
                                         Create and Destroy Topologies, 61
    hwloc_obj_attr_u::hwloc_cache_attr_- CUDA Driver API Specific Functions, 125
         s, 131
                                          CUDA Runtime API Specific Functions,
attr
                                                   126
    hwloc_obj, 134
                                          depth
Basic Traversal Helpers, 92
                                              hwloc_obj, 136
bind_membind
                                              hwloc_obj_attr_u::hwloc_bridge_attr_-
    hwloc_topology_membind_support, 147
                                                   s, 130
Binding Helpers, 102
                                              hwloc_obj_attr_u::hwloc_cache_attr_-
bridge
                                                   s, 131
    hwloc_obj_attr_u, 139
                                              hwloc_obj_attr_u::hwloc_group_attr_-
Building Custom Topologies, 90
                                                   s, 133
    hwloc_obj_attr_u::hwloc_pcidev_attr_-dev
                                              hwloc_obj_attr_u::hwloc_pcidev_attr_-
         s, 143
                                                   s, 143
                                          device_id
cache
                                              hwloc_obj_attr_u::hwloc_pcidev_attr_-
    hwloc_obj_attr_u, 139
                                                   s, 143
Cache-specific Finding Helpers, 99
                                          discovery
children
                                              hwloc_topology_support, 149
    hwloc_obj, 135
                                         Distances, 107
class id
    hwloc_obj_attr_u::hwloc_pcidev_attr_distances
                                              hwloc_obj, 136
         s, 143
                                          distances_count
complete_cpuset
    hwloc_obj, 135
                                              hwloc_obj, 136
complete_nodeset
                                          domain
    hwloc_obj, 135
                                              hwloc_obj_attr_u::hwloc_bridge_attr_-
Configure Topology Detection, 62
                                                   s, 130
```

| hwloc obj attr u::hwloc pcidev attr                        | _Helpers for manipulating Linux libnuma      |
|--|--|
| s, 143   | bitmask, 123                                 |
| downstream   | Helpers for manipulating Linux libnuma       |
| hwloc_obj_attr_u::hwloc_bridge_attr_                       |  |
| s, 130   | Helpers for manipulating Linux libnuma       |
| downstream_type  | unsigned long masks, 121                     |
| hwloc_obj_attr_u::hwloc_bridge_attr_                       | HWLOC_CPUBIND_NOMEMBIND                      |
| s, 130   | hwlocality_cpubinding, 78                    |
|  | HWLOC_CPUBIND_PROCESS                        |
| Finding a set of similar Objects covering                  | hwlocality_cpubinding, 78                    |
| at least a CPU set, 98                                     | HWLOC_CPUBIND_STRICT                         |
| Finding a single Object covering at least                  | hwlocality_cpubinding, 78                    |
| CPU set, 98  Finding Objects Inside a CPU set, 05          | HWLOC_CPUBIND_THREAD                         |
| Finding Objects Inside a CPU set, 95 first_child           | hwlocality_cpubinding, 78 HWLOC_MEMBIND_BIND |
| hwloc_obj, 136   | hwlocality_membinding, 83                    |
| firsttouch_membind   | HWLOC_MEMBIND_DEFAULT                        |
| hwloc_topology_membind_support, 1-                         |  |
| func   | HWLOC_MEMBIND_FIRSTTOUCH                     |
| hwloc_obj_attr_u::hwloc_pcidev_attr_                       |  |
| s, 143   | HWLOC_MEMBIND_INTERLEAVE                     |
| 5, 1.0   | hwlocality_membinding, 83                    |
| Get Some Topology Information, 71                          | HWLOC_MEMBIND_MIGRATE                        |
| get_area_membind   | hwlocality_membinding, 83                    |
| hwloc_topology_membind_support, 14                         | 4HWLOC_MEMBIND_MIXED                         |
| get_proc_cpubind   | hwlocality_membinding, 84                    |
|  | HWLOC_MEMBIND_NEXTTOUCH                      |
| get_proc_last_cpu_location                                 | hwlocality_membinding, 84                    |
|  | HWLOC_MEMBIND_NOCPUBIND                      |
| get_proc_membind   | hwlocality_membinding, 83                    |
| hwloc_topology_membind_support, 1                          |  |
| get_thisproc_cpubind                                       | hwlocality_membinding, 82                    |
| hwloc_topology_cpubind_support, 144                        |  |
| get_thisproc_last_cpu_location                             | hwlocality_membinding, 84                    |
| hwloc_topology_cpubind_support, 144                        |  |
| get_thisproc_membind<br>hwloc_topology_membind_support, 1- | hwlocality_membinding, 83                    |
| get_thisthread_cpubind                                     | hwlocality_membinding, 83                    |
| hwloc_topology_cpubind_support, 144                        |  |
| get_thisthread_last_cpu_location                           | hwlocality_types, 59                         |
| hwloc_topology_cpubind_support, 14:                        |  |
| get_thisthread_membind                                     | hwlocality_types, 58                         |
| hwloc_topology_membind_support, 1-                         |  |
| get_thread_cpubind   | hwlocality_types, 58                         |
| hwloc_topology_cpubind_support, 14:                        |  |
| group  | hwlocality_types, 59                         |
| hwloc_obj_attr_u, 139                                      | HWLOC_OBJ_CORE                               |
| -  | hwlocality_types, 59                         |
| Helpers for manipulating glibc sched affin-                |  |
| ity, 120   | hwlocality_types, 59                         |
|  |  |

| HWLOC_OBJ_MACHINE            | HWLOC_TYPE_DEPTH_MULTIPLE          |
|------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| hwlocality_types, 59         | hwlocality_information, 71         |
| HWLOC_OBJ_MISC               | HWLOC_TYPE_DEPTH_OS_DEVICE         |
| hwlocality_types, 59         | hwlocality_information, 71         |
| HWLOC_OBJ_NODE               | HWLOC_TYPE_DEPTH_PCI_DEVICE        |
| hwlocality_types, 59         | hwlocality_information, 71         |
| HWLOC_OBJ_OS_DEVICE          | HWLOC_TYPE_DEPTH_UNKNOWN           |
| hwlocality_types, 59         | hwlocality_information, 71         |
| HWLOC_OBJ_OSDEV_BLOCK        | HWLOC_TYPE_UNORDERED               |
| hwlocality_types, 58         | hwlocality_types, 58               |
| HWLOC_OBJ_OSDEV_DISPLAY      | hwloc_alloc                        |
| hwlocality_types, 58         | hwlocality_membinding, 84          |
| HWLOC_OBJ_OSDEV_DMA          | hwloc_alloc_membind                |
| hwlocality_types, 58         | hwlocality_membinding, 84          |
| HWLOC_OBJ_OSDEV_GPU          | hwloc_alloc_membind_nodeset        |
| hwlocality_types, 58         | hwlocality_membinding, 84          |
| HWLOC_OBJ_OSDEV_NETWORK      | hwloc_alloc_membind_policy         |
| hwlocality_types, 58         | hwlocality_helper_binding, 102     |
| HWLOC_OBJ_OSDEV_OPENFABRICS  | hwloc_alloc_membind_policy_nodeset |
| hwlocality_types, 58         | hwlocality_helper_binding, 102     |
| HWLOC_OBJ_PCI_DEVICE         | HWLOC_API_VERSION                  |
| hwlocality_types, 59         | hwlocality_api_version, 55         |
| HWLOC_OBJ_PU                 | hwloc_bitmap_allbut                |
| hwlocality_types, 59         | hwlocality_bitmap, 114             |
| HWLOC_OBJ_SOCKET             | hwloc_bitmap_alloc                 |
| hwlocality_types, 59         | hwlocality_bitmap, 114             |
| HWLOC_OBJ_SYSTEM             | hwloc_bitmap_alloc_full            |
| hwlocality_types, 59         | hwlocality_bitmap, 114             |
| HWLOC_OBJ_TYPE_MAX           | hwloc_bitmap_and                   |
| hwlocality_types, 59         | hwlocality_bitmap, 114             |
| HWLOC_RESTRICT_FLAG_ADAPT_DI |                                    |
| hwlocality_tinker, 69        | hwlocality_bitmap, 114             |
| HWLOC_RESTRICT_FLAG_ADAPT_IO |                                    |
| hwlocality_tinker, 69        | hwlocality_bitmap, 114             |
| HWLOC_RESTRICT_FLAG_ADAPT_MI |                                    |
| hwlocality_tinker, 69        | hwlocality_bitmap, 114             |
| HWLOC_TOPOLOGY_FLAG_IO_BRIDO |                                    |
| hwlocality_configuration, 64 |                                    |
| HWLOC_TOPOLOGY_FLAG_IO_DEVIO | · · ·                              |
| hwlocality_configuration, 64 | hwlocality_bitmap, 115             |
| HWLOC_TOPOLOGY_FLAG_IS_THISS |                                    |
| hwlocality_configuration, 64 | hwlocality_bitmap, 115             |
| HWLOC_TOPOLOGY_FLAG_WHOLE_   |                                    |
| IO                           | hwlocality_bitmap, 115             |
| hwlocality_configuration, 64 | hwloc_bitmap_dup                   |
| HWLOC_TOPOLOGY_FLAG_WHOLE_   |                                    |
| SYSTEM                       | hwloc_bitmap_fill                  |
| hwlocality_configuration, 64 | hwlocality_bitmap, 115             |
| HWLOC_TYPE_DEPTH_BRIDGE      | hwloc_bitmap_first                 |
| hwlocality_information, 71   | hwlocality_bitmap, 115             |

| hwloc_bitmap_foreach_begin                | hwloc_bitmap_t   |
|---|--|
| hwlocality_bitmap, 113                    | hwlocality_bitmap, 113   |
| hwloc_bitmap_foreach_end                  | hwloc_bitmap_taskset_asprintf  |
| hwlocality_bitmap, 113                    | hwlocality_bitmap, 119   |
| hwloc_bitmap_free                         | hwloc_bitmap_taskset_snprintf  |
| hwlocality_bitmap, 115                    | hwlocality_bitmap, 119   |
| hwloc_bitmap_from_ith_ulong               | hwloc_bitmap_taskset_sscanf  |
| hwlocality_bitmap, 116                    | hwlocality_bitmap, 119   |
| hwloc_bitmap_from_ulong                   | hwloc_bitmap_to_ith_ulong  |
| hwlocality_bitmap, 116                    | hwlocality_bitmap, 119   |
| hwloc_bitmap_intersects                   | hwloc_bitmap_to_ulong  |
| hwlocality_bitmap, 116                    | hwlocality_bitmap, 119   |
| hwloc_bitmap_isequal                      | hwloc_bitmap_weight  |
| hwlocality_bitmap, 116                    | hwlocality_bitmap, 119   |
| hwloc_bitmap_isfull                       | hwloc_bitmap_xor   |
| hwlocality_bitmap, 116                    | hwlocality_bitmap, 119   |
| hwloc_bitmap_isincluded                   | hwloc_bitmap_zero  |
| hwlocality_bitmap, 116                    | hwlocality_bitmap, 120   |
| hwloc_bitmap_isset                        | hwloc_bridge_covers_pcibus   |
| hwlocality_bitmap, 116                    | hwlocality_advanced_io, 110  |
| hwloc_bitmap_iszero                       | hwloc_compare_types  |
| hwlocality_bitmap, 116                    | hwlocality_types, 60   |
| hwloc_bitmap_last                         | hwloc_compare_types_e  |
| hwlocality_bitmap, 116                    | hwlocality_types, 58   |
| hwloc_bitmap_list_asprintf                | hwloc_const_bitmap_t   |
| hwlocality_bitmap, 117                    | hwlocality_bitmap, 113   |
| hwloc_bitmap_list_snprintf                | hwloc_const_cpuset_t   |
| hwlocality_bitmap, 117                    | hwlocality_sets, 56  |
| hwloc_bitmap_list_sscanf                  | hwloc_const_nodeset_t  |
| hwlocality_bitmap, 117                    | hwlocality_sets, 56  |
| hwloc_bitmap_next                         | hwloc_cpubind_flags_t  |
| hwlocality_bitmap, 117                    | hwlocality_cpubinding, 77  |
| hwloc_bitmap_not                          | hwloc_cpuset_from_glibc_sched_affinity   |
| hwlocality_bitmap, 117                    | hwlocality_glibc_sched, 120  |
| hwloc_bitmap_only                         | hwloc_cpuset_from_linux_libnuma_bitmask  |
| hwloo hitman or                           | hwlocality_linux_libnuma_bitmask, 123  |
| hwloc_bitmap_or<br>hwlocality_bitmap, 118 | hwloc_cpuset_from_linux_libnuma_nodemask<br>hwlocality_linux_libnuma_nodemask, |
| hwloc_bitmap_set                          | 124  |
| hwlocality_bitmap, 118                    | hwloc_cpuset_from_linux_libnuma_ulongs   |
| hwloc_bitmap_set_ith_ulong                | hwlocality_linux_libnuma_ulongs, 122   |
| hwlocality_bitmap, 118                    | hwloc_cpuset_from_nodeset  |
| hwloc_bitmap_set_range                    | hwlocality_helper_nodeset_convert, 106   |
| hwlocality_bitmap, 118                    | hwloc_cpuset_from_nodeset_strict   |
| hwloc_bitmap_singlify                     | hwlocality_helper_nodeset_convert, 106   |
| hwlocality_bitmap, 118                    | hwloc_cpuset_t   |
| hwloc_bitmap_snprintf                     | hwlocality_sets, 56  |
| hwlocality_bitmap, 118                    | hwloc_cpuset_to_glibc_sched_affinity   |
| hwloc_bitmap_sscanf                       | hwlocality_glibc_sched, 120  |
| hwlocality_bitmap, 118                    | hwloc_cpuset_to_linux_libnuma_bitmask  |
|   |  |

| hwlocality_linux_libnuma_bitmask, 12    | 2hwloc_get_cache_covering_cpuset          |
|---|---|
| hwloc_cpuset_to_linux_libnuma_nodemasl  | hwlocality_helper_find_cache, 100         |
| hwlocality_linux_libnuma_nodemask,      | hwloc_get_child_covering_cpuset           |
| 125                                     | hwlocality_helper_find_covering, 98       |
| hwloc_cpuset_to_linux_libnuma_ulongs    | hwloc_get_closest_objs                    |
| hwlocality_linux_libnuma_ulongs, 122    |   |
| hwloc_cpuset_to_nodeset                 | hwloc_get_common_ancestor_obj             |
| hwlocality_helper_nodeset_convert, 10   |   |
| hwloc_cpuset_to_nodeset_strict          | hwloc_get_cpubind                         |
| hwlocality_helper_nodeset_convert, 10   |   |
| hwloc_cuda_get_device_cpuset            | hwloc_get_depth_type                      |
| hwlocality_cuda, 125                    | hwlocality_information, 72                |
| hwloc_cuda_get_device_pci_ids           | hwloc_get_distance_matrix_covering_obj    |
| hwlocality_cuda, 126                    | by_depth                                  |
| hwloc_cuda_get_device_pcidev            | hwlocality_distances, 108                 |
| hwlocality_cuda, 126                    | hwloc_get_first_largest_obj_inside_cpuset |
| hwloc_cudart_get_device_cpuset          | hwlocality_helper_find_inside, 95         |
| hwlocality_cudart, 126                  | hwloc_get_hostbridge_by_pcibus            |
| hwloc_cudart_get_device_pci_ids         | hwlocality_advanced_io, 110               |
| hwlocality_cudart, 126                  | hwloc_get_largest_objs_inside_cpuset      |
| hwloc_cudart_get_device_pcidev          | hwlocality_helper_find_inside, 95         |
| hwlocality_cudart, 126                  | hwloc_get_last_cpu_location               |
| hwloc_custom_insert_group_object_by_pa: |   |
|   | • • •                                     |
| hwlocality_custom, 91                   | hwloc_get_latency                         |
| hwloc_custom_insert_topology            | hwlocality_distances, 108                 |
| hwlocality_custom, 91                   | hwloc_get_membind                         |
| hwloc_distances_s, 131                  | hwlocality_membinding, 86                 |
| latency, 132                            | hwloc_get_membind_nodeset                 |
| latency_base, 132                       | hwlocality_membinding, 86                 |
| latency_max, 132                        | hwloc_get_nbobjs_by_depth                 |
| nbobjs, 132                             | hwlocality_information, 72                |
| relative_depth, 132                     | hwloc_get_nbobjs_by_type                  |
| hwloc_distribute                        | hwlocality_information, 72                |
| hwlocality_helper_binding, 102          | hwloc_get_nbobjs_inside_cpuset_by_depth   |
| hwloc_distributev                       | hwlocality_helper_find_inside, 96         |
| hwlocality_helper_binding, 102          | hwloc_get_nbobjs_inside_cpuset_by_type    |
| hwloc_free                              | hwlocality_helper_find_inside, 96         |
| hwlocality_membinding, 85               | hwloc_get_next_bridge                     |
| hwloc_free_xmlbuffer                    | hwlocality_advanced_io, 110               |
| hwlocality_tinker, 69                   | hwloc_get_next_child                      |
| hwloc_get_ancestor_obj_by_depth         | hwlocality_helper_traversal_basic, 93     |
| hwlocality_helper_traversal_basic, 93   | hwloc_get_next_obj_by_depth               |
| hwloc_get_ancestor_obj_by_type          | hwlocality_helper_traversal_basic, 93     |
| hwlocality_helper_traversal_basic, 93   | hwloc_get_next_obj_by_type                |
| hwloc_get_api_version                   | hwlocality_helper_traversal_basic, 94     |
| hwlocality_api_version, 55              | hwloc_get_next_obj_covering_cpuset_by     |
| hwloc_get_area_membind                  | depth                                     |
| hwlocality_membinding, 85               | hwlocality_helper_find_coverings, 99      |
| hwloc_get_area_membind_nodeset          | hwloc_get_next_obj_covering_cpuset_by     |
| hwlocality_membinding, 85               | type                                      |
| ···                                     | -7 F -                                    |

| hwlocality_helper_find_coverings, 99    | hwlocality_information, 71                |
|---|---|
| hwloc_get_next_obj_inside_cpuset_by_dep |   |
| hwlocality_helper_find_inside, 96       | hwlocality_helper_types, 92               |
| hwloc_get_next_obj_inside_cpuset_by_typ |   |
| hwlocality_helper_find_inside, 96       | hwlocality_helper_types, 92               |
| hwloc_get_next_osdev                    | hwloc_get_whole_distance_matrix_by_depth  |
| hwlocality_advanced_io, 110             | hwlocality_distances, 108                 |
| hwloc_get_next_pcidev                   | hwloc_get_whole_distance_matrix_by_type   |
| hwlocality_advanced_io, 110             | hwlocality_distances, 109                 |
| hwloc_get_non_io_ancestor_obj           | hwloc_ibv_get_device_cpuset               |
| hwlocality_advanced_io, 110             | hwlocality_openfabrics, 127               |
| hwloc_get_obj_below_array_by_type       | hwloc_linux_get_tid_cpubind               |
| hwlocality_helper_traversal, 101        | hwlocality_linux, 121                     |
| hwloc_get_obj_below_by_type             | hwloc_linux_parse_cpumap_file             |
| hwlocality_helper_traversal, 101        | hwlocality_linux, 121                     |
| hwloc_get_obj_by_depth                  | hwloc_linux_set_tid_cpubind               |
| hwlocality_traversal, 73                | hwlocality_linux, 121                     |
| hwloc_get_obj_by_type                   | hwloc_membind_flags_t                     |
| hwlocality_traversal, 73                | hwlocality_membinding, 82                 |
| hwloc_get_obj_covering_cpuset           | hwloc_membind_policy_t                    |
| hwlocality_helper_find_covering, 98     | hwlocality_membinding, 83                 |
| hwloc_get_obj_index_inside_cpuset       | hwloc_mx_board_get_device_cpuset          |
| hwlocality_helper_find_inside, 97       | hwlocality_myriexpress, 127               |
| hwloc_get_obj_inside_cpuset_by_depth    | hwloc_mx_endpoint_get_device_cpuset       |
| hwlocality_helper_find_inside, 97       | hwlocality_myriexpress, 127               |
| hwloc_get_obj_inside_cpuset_by_type     | hwloc_nodeset_from_linux_libnuma_bitmask  |
| hwlocality_helper_find_inside, 97       | hwlocality_linux_libnuma_bitmask, 124     |
| hwloc_get_pcidev_by_busid               | hwloc_nodeset_from_linux_libnuma_nodemask |
| hwlocality_advanced_io, 111             | hwlocality_linux_libnuma_nodemask,        |
| hwloc_get_pcidev_by_busidstring         | 125                                       |
| hwlocality_advanced_io, 111             | hwloc_nodeset_from_linux_libnuma_ulongs   |
| hwloc_get_proc_cpubind                  | hwlocality_linux_libnuma_ulongs, 122      |
| hwlocality_cpubinding, 79               | hwloc_nodeset_t                           |
| hwloc_get_proc_last_cpu_location        | hwlocality_sets, 56                       |
| hwlocality_cpubinding, 79               | hwloc_nodeset_to_linux_libnuma_bitmask    |
| hwloc_get_proc_membind                  | hwlocality_linux_libnuma_bitmask, 124     |
| hwlocality_membinding, 87               | hwloc_nodeset_to_linux_libnuma_nodemask   |
| hwloc_get_proc_membind_nodeset          | hwlocality_linux_libnuma_nodemask,        |
| hwlocality_membinding, 88               | 125                                       |
| hwloc_get_pu_obj_by_os_index            | hwloc_nodeset_to_linux_libnuma_ulongs     |
| hwlocality_helper_traversal_basic, 94   | hwlocality_linux_libnuma_ulongs, 122      |
| hwloc_get_root_obj                      | hwloc_obj, 133                            |
| hwlocality_helper_traversal_basic, 94   | allowed_cpuset, 134                       |
| hwloc_get_shared_cache_covering_obj     | allowed_nodeset, 134                      |
| hwlocality_helper_find_cache, 100       | arity, 134                                |
| hwloc_get_thread_cpubind                | attr, 134                                 |
| hwlocality_cpubinding, 79               | children, 135                             |
| hwloc_get_type_depth                    | complete_cpuset, 135                      |
| hwlocality_information, 72              | complete_epuset, 135                      |
| hwloc_get_type_depth_e                  | cpuset, 135                               |
|   | -p 00000, 200                             |

| depth, 136                                | hwloc_obj_attr_u::hwloc_osdev_attr_s, 142  |
|---|--|
| distances, 136                            | type, 142                                  |
| distances_count, 136                      | hwloc_obj_attr_u::hwloc_pcidev_attr_s, 142 |
| first_child, 136                          | bus, 143                                   |
| infos, 136                                | class_id, 143                              |
| infos_count, 136                          | dev, 143                                   |
| last_child, 136                           | device_id, 143                             |
| logical_index, 136                        | domain, 143                                |
| memory, 136                               | func, 143                                  |
| name, 136                                 | linkspeed, 143                             |
| next_cousin, 136                          | revision, 143                              |
| next_sibling, 137                         | subdevice_id, 143                          |
| nodeset, 137                              | subvendor_id, 143                          |
| online_cpuset, 137                        | vendor_id, 143                             |
| os_index, 137                             | hwloc_obj_bridge_type_e                    |
| os_level, 137                             | hwlocality_types, 58                       |
| parent, 137                               | hwloc_obj_bridge_type_t                    |
| prev_cousin, 138                          | hwlocality_types, 58                       |
| prev_sibling, 138                         | hwloc_obj_cpuset_snprintf                  |
| sibling_rank, 138                         | hwlocality_conversion, 74                  |
| symmetric_subtree, 138                    | hwloc_obj_get_info_by_name                 |
| type, 138                                 | hwlocality_conversion, 75                  |
| userdata, 138                             | hwloc_obj_info_s, 139                      |
| hwloc_obj_add_info                        | name, 140                                  |
| hwlocality_conversion, 74                 | value, 140                                 |
| hwloc_obj_attr_snprintf                   | hwloc_obj_is_in_subtree                    |
| hwlocality_conversion, 74                 | hwlocality_helper_traversal_basic, 94      |
| hwloc_obj_attr_u, 138                     | hwloc_obj_memory_s, 141                    |
| bridge, 139                               | local_memory, 141                          |
| cache, 139                                | page_types, 141                            |
| group, 139                                | page_types_len, 142                        |
| osdev, 139                                | total_memory, 142                          |
| pcidev, 139                               | hwloc_obj_memory_s::hwloc_obj_memory       |
| hwloc_obj_attr_u::hwloc_bridge_attr_s, 12 | 9 page_type_s, 140                         |
| depth, 130                                | count, 141                                 |
| domain, 130                               | size, 141                                  |
| downstream, 130                           | hwloc_obj_osdev_type_e                     |
| downstream_type, 130                      | hwlocality_types, 58                       |
| pci, 130                                  | hwloc_obj_osdev_type_t                     |
| secondary_bus, 130                        | hwlocality_types, 58                       |
| subordinate_bus, 130                      | hwloc_obj_snprintf                         |
| upstream, 130                             | hwlocality_conversion, 75                  |
| upstream_type, 130                        | hwloc_obj_t                                |
| hwloc_obj_attr_u::hwloc_cache_attr_s, 130 | hwlocality_objects, 61                     |
| associativity, 131                        | hwloc_obj_type_of_string                   |
| depth, 131                                | hwlocality_conversion, 75                  |
| linesize, 131                             | hwloc_obj_type_snprintf                    |
| size, 131                                 | hwlocality_conversion, 76                  |
| hwloc_obj_attr_u::hwloc_group_attr_s, 132 | 2 hwloc_obj_type_string                    |
| depth, 133                                | hwlocality_conversion, 76                  |
|   |  |

| hwloc_obj_type_t   | hwloc_topology_get_complete_cpuset   |
|--|--|
| hwlocality_types, 58   | hwlocality_helper_cpuset, 103  |
| hwloc_restrict_flags_e   | hwloc_topology_get_complete_nodeset  |
| hwlocality_tinker, 69  | hwlocality_helper_nodeset, 105   |
| hwloc_set_area_membind   | hwloc_topology_get_depth   |
| hwlocality_membinding, 88  | hwlocality_information, 72   |
| hwloc_set_area_membind_nodeset   | hwloc_topology_get_online_cpuset   |
| hwlocality_membinding, 89  | hwlocality_helper_cpuset, 104  |
| hwloc_set_cpubind  | hwloc_topology_get_support   |
| hwlocality_cpubinding, 80  | hwlocality_configuration, 64   |
| hwloc_set_membind  | hwloc_topology_get_topology_cpuset   |
| hwlocality_membinding, 89  | hwlocality_helper_cpuset, 104  |
| hwloc_set_membind_nodeset  | hwloc_topology_get_topology_nodeset  |
| hwlocality_membinding, 89  | hwlocality_helper_nodeset, 105   |
| hwloc_set_proc_cpubind   | hwloc_topology_ignore_all_keep_structure   |
| hwlocality_cpubinding, 80  | hwlocality_configuration, 64   |
| hwloc_set_proc_membind   | hwloc_topology_ignore_type   |
| hwlocality_membinding, 90  | hwlocality_configuration, 64   |
| hwloc_set_proc_membind_nodeset   | hwloc_topology_ignore_type_keep_structure  |
| hwlocality_membinding, 90  | hwlocality_configuration, 65   |
| hwloc_set_thread_cpubind   | hwloc_topology_init  |
| hwlocality_cpubinding, 80  | hwlocality_creation, 61  |
| hwloc_topology_check   | hwloc_topology_insert_misc_object_by   |
| hwlocality_creation, 61  | cpuset   |
| hwloc_topology_cpubind_support, 144  | hwlocality_tinker, 69  |
| get_proc_cpubind, 144  | hwloc_topology_insert_misc_object_by   |
| get_proc_last_cpu_location, 144  | parent   |
| get_thisproc_cpubind, 144  | hwlocality_tinker, 70  |
| get_thisproc_last_cpu_location, 144  | hwloc_topology_is_thissystem   |
| get_thisthread_cpubind, 144  | hwlocality_information, 72   |
| get_thisthread_last_cpu_location, 145  | hwloc_topology_load  |
| get_thread_cpubind, 145  | hwlocality_creation, 62  |
| set_proc_cpubind, 145  | hwloc_topology_membind_support, 146  |
| set_thisproc_cpubind, 145  | alloc_membind, 147   |
| set_thisthread_cpubind, 145  |  |
|  | bind membind, 147  |
| set thread cpubind, 145  | bind_membind, 147<br>firsttouch membind, 147   |
| set_thread_cpubind, 145<br>hwloc topology destroy  | firsttouch_membind, 147  |
| hwloc_topology_destroy   | firsttouch_membind, 147<br>get_area_membind, 147   |
| hwloc_topology_destroy<br>hwlocality_creation, 61  | firsttouch_membind, 147<br>get_area_membind, 147<br>get_proc_membind, 147  |
| hwloc_topology_destroy<br>hwlocality_creation, 61<br>hwloc_topology_discovery_support, 145   | firsttouch_membind, 147 get_area_membind, 147 get_proc_membind, 147 get_thisproc_membind, 147  |
| hwloc_topology_destroy<br>hwlocality_creation, 61<br>hwloc_topology_discovery_support, 145<br>pu, 146  | firsttouch_membind, 147 get_area_membind, 147 get_proc_membind, 147 get_thisproc_membind, 147 get_thisthread_membind, 147  |
| hwloc_topology_destroy<br>hwlocality_creation, 61<br>hwloc_topology_discovery_support, 145<br>pu, 146<br>hwloc_topology_export_xml   | firsttouch_membind, 147 get_area_membind, 147 get_proc_membind, 147 get_thisproc_membind, 147 get_thisthread_membind, 147 interleave_membind, 147  |
| hwloc_topology_destroy hwlocality_creation, 61 hwloc_topology_discovery_support, 145 pu, 146 hwloc_topology_export_xml hwlocality_tinker, 69   | firsttouch_membind, 147 get_area_membind, 147 get_proc_membind, 147 get_thisproc_membind, 147 get_thisthread_membind, 147 interleave_membind, 147 migrate_membind, 147   |
| hwloc_topology_destroy hwlocality_creation, 61 hwloc_topology_discovery_support, 145 pu, 146 hwloc_topology_export_xml hwlocality_tinker, 69 hwloc_topology_export_xmlbuffer   | firsttouch_membind, 147 get_area_membind, 147 get_proc_membind, 147 get_thisproc_membind, 147 get_thisthread_membind, 147 interleave_membind, 147 migrate_membind, 147 nexttouch_membind, 147  |
| hwloc_topology_destroy hwlocality_creation, 61 hwloc_topology_discovery_support, 145 pu, 146 hwloc_topology_export_xml hwlocality_tinker, 69 hwloc_topology_export_xmlbuffer hwlocality_tinker, 69   | firsttouch_membind, 147 get_area_membind, 147 get_proc_membind, 147 get_thisproc_membind, 147 get_thisthread_membind, 147 interleave_membind, 147 migrate_membind, 147 nexttouch_membind, 147 replicate_membind, 147   |
| hwloc_topology_destroy hwlocality_creation, 61 hwloc_topology_discovery_support, 145 pu, 146 hwloc_topology_export_xml hwlocality_tinker, 69 hwloc_topology_export_xmlbuffer hwlocality_tinker, 69 hwloc_topology_flags_e  | firsttouch_membind, 147 get_area_membind, 147 get_proc_membind, 147 get_thisproc_membind, 147 get_thisthread_membind, 147 interleave_membind, 147 migrate_membind, 147 nexttouch_membind, 147 replicate_membind, 147 set_area_membind, 148   |
| hwloc_topology_destroy hwlocality_creation, 61 hwloc_topology_discovery_support, 145 pu, 146 hwloc_topology_export_xml hwlocality_tinker, 69 hwloc_topology_export_xmlbuffer hwlocality_tinker, 69 hwloc_topology_flags_e hwlocality_configuration, 64   | firsttouch_membind, 147 get_area_membind, 147 get_proc_membind, 147 get_thisproc_membind, 147 get_thisthread_membind, 147 interleave_membind, 147 migrate_membind, 147 nexttouch_membind, 147 replicate_membind, 147 set_area_membind, 148 set_proc_membind, 148   |
| hwloc_topology_destroy hwlocality_creation, 61 hwloc_topology_discovery_support, 145 pu, 146 hwloc_topology_export_xml hwlocality_tinker, 69 hwloc_topology_export_xmlbuffer hwlocality_tinker, 69 hwloc_topology_flags_e hwlocality_configuration, 64 hwloc_topology_get_allowed_cpuset                               | firsttouch_membind, 147 get_area_membind, 147 get_proc_membind, 147 get_thisproc_membind, 147 get_thisthread_membind, 147 interleave_membind, 147 migrate_membind, 147 nexttouch_membind, 147 replicate_membind, 147 set_area_membind, 148 set_proc_membind, 148 set_thisproc_membind, 148                                 |
| hwloc_topology_destroy hwlocality_creation, 61 hwloc_topology_discovery_support, 145 pu, 146 hwloc_topology_export_xml hwlocality_tinker, 69 hwloc_topology_export_xmlbuffer hwlocality_tinker, 69 hwloc_topology_flags_e hwlocality_configuration, 64 hwloc_topology_get_allowed_cpuset hwlocality_helper_cpuset, 103 | firsttouch_membind, 147 get_area_membind, 147 get_proc_membind, 147 get_thisproc_membind, 147 get_thisthread_membind, 147 interleave_membind, 147 migrate_membind, 147 nexttouch_membind, 147 replicate_membind, 147 set_area_membind, 148 set_thisproc_membind, 148 set_thisproc_membind, 148 set_thisthread_membind, 148 |
| hwloc_topology_destroy hwlocality_creation, 61 hwloc_topology_discovery_support, 145 pu, 146 hwloc_topology_export_xml hwlocality_tinker, 69 hwloc_topology_export_xmlbuffer hwlocality_tinker, 69 hwloc_topology_flags_e hwlocality_configuration, 64 hwloc_topology_get_allowed_cpuset                               | firsttouch_membind, 147 get_area_membind, 147 get_proc_membind, 147 get_thisproc_membind, 147 get_thisthread_membind, 147 interleave_membind, 147 migrate_membind, 147 nexttouch_membind, 147 replicate_membind, 147 set_area_membind, 148 set_proc_membind, 148 set_thisproc_membind, 148                                 |

| hwloc_topology_set_custom          | hwlocality_membinding       |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| hwlocality_configuration, 65       | HWLOC_MEMBIND_BIND, 83      |
| hwloc_topology_set_distance_matrix | HWLOC_MEMBIND_DEFAULT, 83   |
| hwlocality_configuration, 65       | HWLOC_MEMBIND_FIRSTTOUCH,   |
| hwloc_topology_set_flags           | 83                          |
| hwlocality_configuration, 65       | HWLOC_MEMBIND_INTERLEAVE,   |
| hwloc_topology_set_fsroot          | 83                          |
| hwlocality_configuration, 66       | HWLOC_MEMBIND_MIGRATE, 83   |
| hwloc_topology_set_pid             | HWLOC_MEMBIND_MIXED, 84     |
| hwlocality_configuration, 66       | HWLOC_MEMBIND_NEXTTOUCH,    |
| hwloc_topology_set_synthetic       | 84                          |
| hwlocality_configuration, 66       | HWLOC_MEMBIND_NOCPUBIND,    |
| hwloc_topology_set_xml             | 83                          |
| hwlocality_configuration, 67       | HWLOC_MEMBIND_PROCESS, 82   |
| hwloc_topology_set_xmlbuffer       | HWLOC_MEMBIND_REPLICATE,    |
| hwlocality_configuration, 67       | 84                          |
| hwloc_topology_support, 148        | HWLOC_MEMBIND_STRICT, 83    |
| cpubind, 149                       | HWLOC_MEMBIND_THREAD, 83    |
| -                                  | hwlocality_tinker           |
| membind, 149                       | HWLOC_RESTRICT_FLAG_ADAPT   |
| hwloc_topology_t                   | DISTANCES, 69               |
| hwlocality_topology, 56            | HWLOC_RESTRICT_FLAG_ADAPT   |
| hwlocality_configuration           | IO, 69                      |
| HWLOC_TOPOLOGY_FLAG_IO             | HWLOC_RESTRICT_FLAG_ADAPT   |
| BRIDGES, 64                        | MISC, 69                    |
| HWLOC_TOPOLOGY_FLAG_IO             | •                           |
| DEVICES, 64                        | HWLOC_OBJ_BRIDGE, 59        |
| HWLOC_TOPOLOGY_FLAG_IS             | HWLOC_OBJ_BRIDGE_HOST, 58   |
| THISSYSTEM, 64                     | HWLOC_OBJ_BRIDGE_PCI, 58    |
| HWLOC_TOPOLOGY_FLAG_WHO            |                             |
| IO, 64                             | HWLOC_OBJ_CORE, 59          |
| HWLOC_TOPOLOGY_FLAG_WHO            |                             |
| SYSTEM, 64                         | HWLOC_OBJ_MACHINE, 59       |
| hwlocality_cpubinding              | HWLOC_OBJ_MISC, 59          |
| HWLOC_CPUBIND_NOMEMBIND,           |                             |
| 78                                 |                             |
|                                    | HWLOC_OBJ_OS_DEVICE, 59     |
| HWLOC_CPUBIND_PROCESS, 78          | HWLOC_OBJ_OSDEV_BLOCK, 58   |
| HWLOC_CPUBIND_STRICT, 78           | HWLOC_OBJ_OSDEV_DISPLAY, 58 |
| HWLOC_CPUBIND_THREAD, 78           | HWLOC_OBJ_OSDEV_DMA, 58     |
| hwlocality_information             | HWLOC_OBJ_OSDEV_GPU, 58     |
| HWLOC_TYPE_DEPTH_BRIDGE,           | HWLOC_OBJ_OSDEV_NETWORK,    |
| 71                                 | 58                          |
| HWLOC_TYPE_DEPTH_MULTIPLE          |                             |
| 71                                 | 58                          |
| HWLOC_TYPE_DEPTH_OS_DEVIC          |                             |
| 71                                 | HWLOC_OBJ_PU, 59            |
| HWLOC_TYPE_DEPTH_PCI_DEVIC         |                             |
| 71                                 | HWLOC_OBJ_SYSTEM, 59        |
| HWLOC_TYPE_DEPTH_UNKNOW            |                             |
| 71                                 | HWLOC_TYPE_UNORDERED, 58    |

| hwlocality_advanced_io               | hwloc_bitmap_snprintf, 118               |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| hwloc_bridge_covers_pcibus, 110      | hwloc_bitmap_sscanf, 118                 |
| hwloc_get_hostbridge_by_pcibus, 110  | hwloc_bitmap_t, 113                      |
| hwloc_get_next_bridge, 110           | hwloc_bitmap_taskset_asprintf, 119       |
| hwloc_get_next_osdev, 110            | hwloc_bitmap_taskset_snprintf, 119       |
| hwloc_get_next_pcidev, 110           | hwloc_bitmap_taskset_sscanf, 119         |
| hwloc_get_non_io_ancestor_obj, 110   | hwloc_bitmap_to_ith_ulong, 119           |
| hwloc_get_pcidev_by_busid, 111       | hwloc_bitmap_to_ulong, 119               |
| hwloc_get_pcidev_by_busidstring, 111 |  |
| hwlocality_api_version               | hwloc_bitmap_xor, 119                    |
| HWLOC_API_VERSION, 55                | hwloc_bitmap_zero, 120                   |
| hwloc_get_api_version, 55            | hwloc_const_bitmap_t, 113                |
| hwlocality_bitmap                    | hwlocality_configuration                 |
|                                      |  |
| hwloc_bitmap_allbut, 114             | hwloc_topology_flags_e, 64               |
| hwloc_bitmap_alloc, 114              | hwloc_topology_get_support, 64           |
| hwloc_bitmap_alloc_full, 114         | hwloc_topology_ignore_all_keep_structure |
| hwloc_bitmap_and, 114                | 64                                       |
| hwloc_bitmap_andnot, 114             | hwloc_topology_ignore_type, 64           |
| hwloc_bitmap_asprintf, 114           | hwloc_topology_ignore_type_keep          |
| hwloc_bitmap_clr, 114                | structure, 65                            |
| hwloc_bitmap_clr_range, 114          | hwloc_topology_set_custom, 65            |
| hwloc_bitmap_compare, 115            | hwloc_topology_set_distance_matrix,      |
| hwloc_bitmap_compare_first, 115      | 65                                       |
| hwloc_bitmap_copy, 115               | hwloc_topology_set_flags, 65             |
| hwloc_bitmap_dup, 115                | hwloc_topology_set_fsroot, 66            |
| hwloc_bitmap_fill, 115               | hwloc_topology_set_pid, 66               |
| hwloc_bitmap_first, 115              | hwloc_topology_set_synthetic, 66         |
| hwloc_bitmap_foreach_begin, 113      | hwloc_topology_set_xml, 67               |
| hwloc_bitmap_foreach_end, 113        | hwloc_topology_set_xmlbuffer, 67         |
| hwloc_bitmap_free, 115               | hwlocality_conversion                    |
| hwloc_bitmap_from_ith_ulong, 116     | hwloc_obj_add_info, 74                   |
| hwloc_bitmap_from_ulong, 116         | hwloc_obj_attr_snprintf, 74              |
| hwloc_bitmap_intersects, 116         | hwloc_obj_cpuset_snprintf, 74            |
| hwloc_bitmap_isequal, 116            | hwloc_obj_get_info_by_name, 75           |
| hwloc_bitmap_isfull, 116             | hwloc_obj_snprintf, 75                   |
| hwloc_bitmap_isincluded, 116         | hwloc_obj_type_of_string, 75             |
| -                                    |  |
| hwloc_bitmap_isset, 116              | hwloc_obj_type_snprintf, 76              |
| hwloc_bitmap_iszero, 116             | hwloc_obj_type_string, 76                |
| hwloc_bitmap_last, 116               | hwlocality_cpubinding                    |
| hwloc_bitmap_list_asprintf, 117      | hwloc_cpubind_flags_t, 77                |
| hwloc_bitmap_list_snprintf, 117      | hwloc_get_cpubind, 78                    |
| hwloc_bitmap_list_sscanf, 117        | hwloc_get_last_cpu_location, 79          |
| hwloc_bitmap_next, 117               | hwloc_get_proc_cpubind, 79               |
| hwloc_bitmap_not, 117                | hwloc_get_proc_last_cpu_location, 79     |
| hwloc_bitmap_only, 117               | hwloc_get_thread_cpubind, 79             |
| hwloc_bitmap_or, 118                 | hwloc_set_cpubind, 80                    |
| hwloc_bitmap_set, 118                | hwloc_set_proc_cpubind, 80               |
| hwloc_bitmap_set_ith_ulong, 118      | hwloc_set_thread_cpubind, 80             |
| hwloc_bitmap_set_range, 118          | hwlocality_creation                      |
| hwloc_bitmap_singlify, 118           | hwloc_topology_check, 61                 |
|                                      |  |

| hwloc_topology_destroy, 61              | hwloc_get_next_obj_covering_cpuset    |
|---|---------------------------------------|
| hwloc_topology_init, 61                 | by_depth, 99                          |
| hwloc_topology_load, 62                 | hwloc_get_next_obj_covering_cpuset    |
| hwlocality_cuda                         | by_type, 99                           |
| hwloc_cuda_get_device_cpuset, 125 hwl   | ocality_helper_find_inside            |
| hwloc_cuda_get_device_pci_ids, 126      | hwloc_get_first_largest_obj_inside    |
| hwloc_cuda_get_device_pcidev, 126       | cpuset, 95                            |
| hwlocality_cudart                       | hwloc_get_largest_objs_inside_cpuset, |
| hwloc_cudart_get_device_cpuset, 126     | 95                                    |
| hwloc_cudart_get_device_pci_ids, 126    | hwloc_get_nbobjs_inside_cpuset_by     |
| hwloc_cudart_get_device_pcidev, 126     | depth, 96                             |
| hwlocality_custom                       | hwloc_get_nbobjs_inside_cpuset_by     |
| hwloc_custom_insert_group_object        | type, 96                              |
| by_parent, 91                           | hwloc_get_next_obj_inside_cpuset      |
| hwloc_custom_insert_topology, 91        | by_depth, 96                          |
| hwlocality_distances                    | hwloc_get_next_obj_inside_cpuset      |
| hwloc_get_distance_matrix_covering      | by_type, 96                           |
| obj_by_depth, 108                       | hwloc_get_obj_index_inside_cpuset,    |
| hwloc_get_latency, 108                  | 97                                    |
| hwloc_get_whole_distance_matrix         | hwloc_get_obj_inside_cpuset_by_depth, |
| by_depth, 108                           | 97                                    |
| hwloc_get_whole_distance_matrix         | hwloc_get_obj_inside_cpuset_by_type,  |
| by_type, 109                            | 97                                    |
|   | ocality_helper_nodeset                |
| hwloc_cpuset_from_glibc_sched_affinity, | hwloc_topology_get_allowed_nodeset,   |
| 120                                     | 105                                   |
| hwloc_cpuset_to_glibc_sched_affinity,   | hwloc_topology_get_complete_nodeset,  |
| 120                                     | 105                                   |
| hwlocality_helper_binding               | hwloc_topology_get_topology_nodeset,  |
| hwloc_alloc_membind_policy, 102         | 105                                   |
| hwloc_alloc_membind_policy_nodesethwl   | ocality_helper_nodeset_convert        |
| 102                                     | hwloc_cpuset_from_nodeset, 106        |
| hwloc_distribute, 102                   | hwloc_cpuset_from_nodeset_strict, 106 |
| hwloc_distributev, 102                  | hwloc_cpuset_to_nodeset, 107          |
| hwlocality_helper_cpuset                | hwloc_cpuset_to_nodeset_strict, 107   |
| hwloc_topology_get_allowed_cpuset, hwl  | ocality_helper_traversal              |
| 103                                     | hwloc_get_closest_objs, 101           |
| hwloc_topology_get_complete_cpuset,     | hwloc_get_obj_below_array_by_type,    |
| 103                                     | 101                                   |
| hwloc_topology_get_online_cpuset, 104   | hwloc_get_obj_below_by_type, 101      |
| hwloc_topology_get_topology_cpuset, hwl |                                       |
| 104                                     | hwloc_get_ancestor_obj_by_depth, 93   |
| hwlocality_helper_find_cache            | hwloc_get_ancestor_obj_by_type, 93    |
| hwloc_get_cache_covering_cpuset, 100    | hwloc_get_common_ancestor_obj, 93     |
| hwloc_get_shared_cache_covering         | hwloc_get_next_child, 93              |
| obj, 100                                | hwloc_get_next_obj_by_depth, 93       |
| hwlocality_helper_find_covering         | hwloc_get_next_obj_by_type, 94        |
| hwloc_get_child_covering_cpuset, 98     | hwloc_get_pu_obj_by_os_index, 94      |
| hwloc_get_obj_covering_cpuset, 98       | hwloc_get_root_obj, 94                |
| hwlocality_helper_find_coverings        | hwloc_obj_is_in_subtree, 94           |

| hwlocality_helper_types             | hwloc_get_membind_nodeset, 86        |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| hwloc_get_type_or_above_depth, 92   | hwloc_get_proc_membind, 87           |
| hwloc_get_type_or_below_depth, 92   | hwloc_get_proc_membind_nodeset, 88   |
| hwlocality_information              | hwloc_membind_flags_t, 82            |
| hwloc_get_depth_type, 72            | hwloc_membind_policy_t, 83           |
| hwloc_get_nbobjs_by_depth, 72       | hwloc_set_area_membind, 88           |
| hwloc_get_nbobjs_by_type, 72        | hwloc_set_area_membind_nodeset, 89   |
| hwloc_get_type_depth, 72            | hwloc_set_membind, 89                |
| hwloc_get_type_depth_e, 71          | hwloc_set_membind_nodeset, 89        |
| hwloc_topology_get_depth, 72        | hwloc_set_proc_membind, 90           |
| hwloc_topology_is_thissystem, 72    | hwloc_set_proc_membind_nodeset, 90   |
| hwlocality_linux                    | hwlocality_myriexpress               |
| hwloc_linux_get_tid_cpubind, 121    | hwloc_mx_board_get_device_cpuset,    |
| hwloc_linux_parse_cpumap_file, 121  | 127                                  |
| hwloc_linux_set_tid_cpubind, 121    | hwloc_mx_endpoint_get_device_cpuset, |
| hwlocality_linux_libnuma_bitmask    | 127                                  |
| hwloc_cpuset_from_linux_libnuma     | hwlocality_objects                   |
| bitmask, 123                        | hwloc_obj_t, 61                      |
| hwloc_cpuset_to_linux_libnuma_bitma | kk/locality_openfabrics              |
| 123                                 | hwloc_ibv_get_device_cpuset, 127     |
| hwloc_nodeset_from_linux_libnuma    | hwlocality_sets                      |
| bitmask, 124                        | hwloc_const_cpuset_t, 56             |
| hwloc_nodeset_to_linux_libnuma_bitm | nask, hwloc_const_nodeset_t, 56      |
| 124                                 | hwloc_cpuset_t, 56                   |
| hwlocality_linux_libnuma_nodemask   | hwloc_nodeset_t, 56                  |
| hwloc_cpuset_from_linux_libnuma     | hwlocality_tinker                    |
| nodemask, 124                       | hwloc_free_xmlbuffer, 69             |
| hwloc_cpuset_to_linux_libnuma_node  | maskhwloc_restrict_flags_e, 69       |
| 125                                 | hwloc_topology_export_xml, 69        |
| hwloc_nodeset_from_linux_libnuma    | hwloc_topology_export_xmlbuffer, 69  |
| nodemask, 125                       | hwloc_topology_insert_misc_object    |
| hwloc_nodeset_to_linux_libnuma_node | emask, by_cpuset, 69                 |
| 125                                 | hwloc_topology_insert_misc_object    |
| hwlocality_linux_libnuma_ulongs     | by_parent, 70                        |
| hwloc_cpuset_from_linux_libnuma     | hwloc_topology_restrict, 70          |
|                                     | hwlocality_topology                  |
| hwloc_cpuset_to_linux_libnuma_ulong | - 1 <i>C3</i> - 7                    |
|                                     | hwlocality_traversal                 |
| hwloc_nodeset_from_linux_libnuma    | hwloc_get_obj_by_depth, 73           |
| ulongs, 122                         | hwloc_get_obj_by_type, 73            |
| hwloc_nodeset_to_linux_libnuma_ulor | <b>S</b> locality_types              |
| 122                                 | hwloc_compare_types, 60              |
| hwlocality_membinding               | hwloc_compare_types_e, 58            |
| hwloc_alloc, 84                     | hwloc_obj_bridge_type_e, 58          |
| hwloc_alloc_membind, 84             | hwloc_obj_bridge_type_t, 58          |
| hwloc_alloc_membind_nodeset, 84     | hwloc_obj_osdev_type_e, 58           |
| hwloc_free, 85                      | hwloc_obj_osdev_type_t, 58           |
| hwloc_get_area_membind, 85          | hwloc_obj_type_t, 58                 |
| hwloc_get_area_membind_nodeset, 85  |                                      |
| hwloc_get_membind, 86               | infos                                |

| hwloc_obj, 136                          | Object sets (hwloc_cpuset_t and hwloc               |
|---|---|
| infos_count                             | nodeset_t), 56                                      |
| hwloc_obj, 136                          | Object Type Helpers, 92                             |
| interleave_membind                      | Object/String Conversion, 74                        |
| hwloc_topology_membind_support, 14      | #ønline_cpuset                                      |
|   | hwloc_obj, 137                                      |
| last_child                              | OpenFabrics-Specific Functions, 127                 |
| hwloc_obj, 136                          | os_index  |
| latency                                 | hwloc_obj, 137                                      |
| hwloc_distances_s, 132                  | os_level  |
| latency_base                            | hwloc_obj, 137                                      |
| hwloc_distances_s, 132                  | osdev   |
| latency_max                             | hwloc_obj_attr_u, 139                               |
| hwloc_distances_s, 132                  |   |
| linesize                                | page_types  |
| hwloc_obj_attr_u::hwloc_cache_attr      | hwloc_obj_memory_s, 141                             |
| s, 131                                  | page_types_len                                      |
| linkspeed                               | hwloc_obj_memory_s, 142                             |
| hwloc_obj_attr_u::hwloc_pcidev_attr_    |   |
| s, 143                                  | hwloc_obj, 137                                      |
| Linux-only helpers, 121                 | pci   |
| local_memory                            | hwloc_obj_attr_u::hwloc_bridge_attr                 |
| •                                       | s, 130  |
| hwloc_obj_memory_s, 141                 | pcidev  |
| logical_index                           | hwloc_obj_attr_u, 139                               |
| hwloc_obj, 136                          | prev_cousin   |
| 1.1                                     | hwloc_obj, 138                                      |
| membind                                 | prev_sibling  |
| hwloc_topology_support, 149             | hwloc_obj, 138                                      |
| memory                                  | pu  |
| hwloc_obj, 136                          | hwloc_topology_discovery_support, 140               |
| Memory binding, 80                      | _ 1   |
| migrate_membind                         | relative_depth                                      |
| hwloc_topology_membind_support, 14      | hwloc_distances_s, 132                              |
| Myrinet Express-Specific Functions, 127 | replicate_membind                                   |
|   | hwloc_topology_membind_support, 147                 |
| name                                    | Retrieve Objects, 73                                |
| hwloc_obj, 136                          | revision  |
| hwloc_obj_info_s, 140                   | hwloc_obj_attr_u::hwloc_pcidev_attr                 |
| nbobjs                                  | s, 143  |
| hwloc_distances_s, 132                  | ,   |
| next_cousin                             | secondary_bus                                       |
| hwloc_obj, 136                          | hwloc_obj_attr_u::hwloc_bridge_attr                 |
| next_sibling                            | s, 130  |
| hwloc_obj, 137                          | set_area_membind                                    |
| nexttouch_membind                       | hwloc_topology_membind_support, 148                 |
| hwloc_topology_membind_support, 14      | 1 00  |
| nodeset                                 | hwloc_topology_cpubind_support, 145                 |
| hwloc_obj, 137                          | set_proc_membind                                    |
| Nodeset Helpers, 105                    | hwloc_topology_membind_support, 148                 |
| 1 /                                     | - 1 <i>55</i> - 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 |

```
set thisproc cpubind
                                             hwloc_obj_info_s, 140
    hwloc_topology_cpubind_support, 145 vendor_id
set_thisproc_membind
                                             hwloc_obj_attr_u::hwloc_pcidev_attr_-
    hwloc_topology_membind_support, 148
                                                  s, 143
set_thisthread_cpubind
    hwloc_topology_cpubind_support, 145
set_thisthread_membind
    hwloc_topology_membind_support, 148
set_thread_cpubind
    hwloc_topology_cpubind_support, 145
sibling_rank
    hwloc_obj, 138
size
    hwloc_obj_attr_u::hwloc_cache_attr_-
         s, 131
    hwloc_obj_memory_s::hwloc_obj_memory_-
         page_type_s, 141
subdevice id
    hwloc_obj_attr_u::hwloc_pcidev_attr_-
         s, 143
subordinate bus
    hwloc_obj_attr_u::hwloc_bridge_attr_-
         s, 130
subvendor_id
    hwloc_obj_attr_u::hwloc_pcidev_attr_-
         s, 143
symmetric_subtree
    hwloc_obj, 138
The bitmap API, 111
Tinker With Topologies., 68
Topology context, 55
Topology Object Types, 57
Topology Objects, 60
total_memory
    hwloc_obj_memory_s, 142
type
    hwloc_obj, 138
    hwloc_obj_attr_u::hwloc_osdev_attr_-
         s, 142
upstream
    hwloc_obj_attr_u::hwloc_bridge_attr_-
         s, 130
upstream_type
    hwloc_obj_attr_u::hwloc_bridge_attr_-
         s, 130
userdata
    hwloc_obj, 138
value
```